

**Measurement System Identification:
Hybrid—Inch—Pound and Metric**



NASA TECHNICAL STANDARD

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

NASA-STD-8719.12B

**Approved: 2026-07-13
Superseding NASA-STD-8719.12A**

**SAFETY STANDARD FOR EXPLOSIVES, PROPELLANTS, AND
PYROTECHNICS**

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

Status	Document Revision	Approval Date	Description
Baseline		2010-01-29	Initial Release (Supersedes NASA-Safety Standard 1740.12).
Change	1	2011-11-17	Changes to sections 3.1, 4.25.9.1.12.5.1, 4.25.9.1.12.10, 5.53.4.4 and note #5 to Table XXXII.
Change	2	2011-12-12	Administrative change to add Requirement Hyperlinks to the SMARTS application.
Revision	A	2018-05-23	The Safety Standard for Explosives, Propellants, and Pyrotechnics, NASA-STD-8719.12, was revised to: a. Reflect current NASA standards formatting b. Update language for seeking relief from the stated requirements c. Add training requirements for ESOs and Ordnance Handlers d. Implement other clarifications and corrections
Change	1	2019-09-26	Updated section 4.19.4.11.1 for the exception of small arms ammunition and section 5.39.1 for the exception of Model Rockets. Changes made to correct typos and formatting. Changes made to reference NFPA 50 (receded) to NFPA 55.
Change	2	2021-03-18	Replaced references to NPR 8715.3 with NPR 8715.1 for section 4.12.1 and 1.3.2, which is now the directive that describes the process for requesting relief from Agency Institutional Safety Requirements. Updated the ordnance handler's medical requirement to reflect the change from annual to biennial which was approved Oct 2018. Changes made to correct typos and formatting for section 4.3.1, 4.3.4, 4.9, 4.13.1(c), 4.14.1.(g), and 4.15.9.

Status	Document Revision	Approval Date	Description
Revision	B	2026-07-13	Removed the letter from OSHA to NASA dated May 25, 2018 providing OSHA's response to their review of the Revision A of this standard. Updated applicable and informative references. Updated various acronyms and definitions. New section 4.19 Explosives Magazine Requirements. Significant updates to sections 4.20 Explosives Site Plans and Explosives Facility License, and 4.22 Facility Construction, and to Chapter 5, particularly sections 5.33.20.9 LOX-Methane Propellant Mixtures, and 5.36 Explosives Handling Equipment.

FOREWORD

This NASA technical standard provides uniform engineering and technical requirements for the processes, procedures, practices, and methods to safely handle, process, and store explosives and pyrotechnics for all NASA facilities, programs, and projects.

Explosives Safety is not a novel or unique subject to NASA. However, NASA has many one-of-a-kind test and launch facilities and aviation assets that are not available in industry or at our commercial partners' facilities. The quantities of explosive materials and energetic liquids can be highly hazardous to the workforce and supporting facilities. In addition, the encroachment of new partner and tenant facilities on NASA test and launch facilities, along with the pressing multi-use and multi-occupancy of each, is decreasing the stand-off distances, and thus increasing the risk.

There is not one definitive national, international, government, or industry explosives safety standard for the Agency to use. NASA-STD-8719.12 consolidates and condenses requirements applicable to NASA from the normative references listed in Section 2 of the standard. It defines the minimum operational and facilities explosives safety requirements for NASA.

The genesis of the language for NASA-STD-8719.12 is DOW DDESB 6055.09, which directed all branches of service to establish an explosives safety program. AFMAN 91-201 is the document the standard was derived from. Any of the services' explosive safety documents could have been used; however, the individuals tasked with developing the original version of NASA-STD-8719.12 (2010) had previously served in the United States Air Force. Consequently, their explosive safety familiarity was with AFMAN 91-201. All service branches' explosives safety program documents were reviewed when the updated version, NASA-STD-8719.12A, was created in 2018.

This revision, like previous ones, has been made in collaboration with and reviewed by Explosives Safety Officers from all the Centers.

Requests for information, corrections, or additions to this standard should be submitted to the NASA Office of Safety and Mission Assurance by email to Agency-SMA-Policy-Feedback@mail.nasa.gov or via the "Email Feedback" link at <https://standards.nasa.gov>.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	5
LIST OF APPENDICES	7
LIST OF FIGURES	7
LIST OF TABLES	8
 1. SCOPE	 9
1.1 Purpose.....	9
1.2 Applicability	9
1.3 Request for Relief	9
 2. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.....	 10
2.1 Government Documents	10
2.2 Non-Government Documents	11
2.3 Order of Precedence.....	12
 3. ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS.....	 12
3.1 Acronyms and Abbreviations	12
3.2 Definitions.....	15
 4. GENERAL REQUIREMENT	 24
4.1 Equivalency.....	24
4.2 Process Safety Management	24
4.3 Audits.....	25
4.4 Explosives Storage Requirement	25
4.5 Minimum Use of Explosives	25
4.6 Maximum Permitted Quantity of Explosives	25
4.7 Operational Limits	25
4.8 Personnel Limits	26
4.9 Explosive Area Placarding.....	26
4.10 Limit Review and Approvals	26
4.11 Access Controls	26
4.12 Item Labeling	26
4.13 ESO Responsibility.....	27
4.14 Supervisor Responsibility	27
4.15 Explosives Handler Responsibility	28
4.16 ESO and Explosives Handlers Training and Qualifications.....	28
4.17 Preparing and Controlling Procedures for Explosives Operations	29
4.18 Explosives Operating Procedures	30
4.19 Explosives Magazine Requirements.....	30
4.20 Explosives Site Plans and Explosives Facility Licenses	32
4.21 Explosives Safety Requirements for Specific Facilities	35
4.22 Facility Construction.....	35
4.23 Unserviceable and Expended Explosives Materials	36
4.24 Explosives Waste Requirements.....	36
4.25 Law Enforcement.....	36
 5. DETAILED REQUIREMENTS.....	 36

5.1	General	36
5.2	Fire Protection Criteria	36
5.3	Display of Fire, Chemical and/or Apply No Water Symbols	37
5.4	Vegetation Control	38
5.5	Motor Vehicle Safety Requirements	38
5.6	Grounding and Bonding	39
5.7	Lightning Protection	40
5.8	Explosives Operations during Electrical Storms	41
5.9	Static Electricity and Control of ESD	42
5.10	Laboratory Testing of Explosives Safety	44
5.11	Concurrent Explosives Operations	45
5.12	Physical Security Requirements	45
5.13	Housekeeping	47
5.14	Cleaning Compounds	47
5.15	RF Transmissions	48
5.16	Smoking	48
5.17	Personal Protective Equipment	49
5.18	Clothing	49
5.19	Conductive Footwear	49
5.20	Hand Tool Safety	50
5.21	Explosives Powder-Actuated Tools	50
5.22	Hot Work Permits	51
5.23	Maintenance and Repairs to Equipment and Buildings	51
5.24	Electrical Testing of Explosives Components	51
5.25	Heat Conditioning of Explosives Equipment	51
5.26	Hazard Classification System	52
5.27	Condition Codes	55
5.28	Segregation and Storage Principles	55
5.29	Mixed Storage	56
5.30	Determining the Quantity Distance	57
5.31	Quantity Distance Principles	58
5.32	Quantity Distance Calculations	60
5.33	Hazard Divisions and Quantity Distance Tables	62
5.34	Motor Vehicle Transportation Requirements	126
5.35	Surface, Air, and Water Transportation and Shipment Requirements	127
5.36	Explosives Handling Equipment	127
5.37	Refueling Procedures	128
5.38	Storage of Gasoline Powered Equipment	128
5.39	Storage of Battery Powered Equipment	128
5.40	Exceptions for Model Rocket Motors	128

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A. SITE PLANNING GUIDANCE	130
APPENDIX B. HAZARDS OF ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION (EMR) TO EEDS	133
APPENDIX C. TRAINING.....	137
APPENDIX D. REFERENCES.....	138
APPENDIX E. K-FACTORS	140

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 5-1. Sample Label.....	45
Figure 5-2. Orientation Effects on Intermagazine Distance	77
Figure 5-3. Orientation Effects on Interline Distance.....	78
Figure B-1. Recommended Safe Separation Distances for EEDs in Exposed Condition	136

LIST OF TABLES

Table 5 - 1. DOT Hazard Classification System.....	52
Table 5 - 2. Classification Codes	53
Table 5 - 3. Storage Compatibility Mixing Chart ^{a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j}	56
Table 5 - 4. Hazard Division 1.1, Inhabited Building and Public Traffic Route Distances	63
Table 5 - 5. Hazard Division 1.1, Intraline Distances.....	68
Table 5 - 6. Hazard Division 1.1, Intraline Distances from ECMs.....	70
Table 5 - 7. Hazard Division 1.1, Intermagazine Hazard Factors.....	74
Table 5 - 8. QD for Hazard Division 1.1 for K = 1.1, 1.25, 2, 2.75, 4.5, and 5.....	78
Table 5 - 9. QD for Hazard Division 1.1 for K = 6, 8, 9, 11, 18 and 40.....	80
Table 5 - 10. Hazard Division 1.1 Hazardous Fragment Distances ^{a,b}	83
Table 5 - 11. Hazard Subdivision 1.2.1 Quantity-Distances (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for Explosives with NEWQD > 1.60 Pounds [0.73 kg] ^{a,b}	89
Table 5 - 12. Hazardous Debris Distances for HD 1.2.1 Items Stored in Structures Which Can Contribute to the Debris Hazard ^{a,b}	91
Table 5 - 13. Hazard Subdivision 1.2.2 Quantity-Distances (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for Explosives with NEWQD < 1.60 Pounds [0.73 kg] ^{a,b,c}	93
Table 5 - 14. Summary of Hazard Subdivisions 1.2.1, 1.2.2, and 1.2.3 Quantity-Distance ^{a,b,c} ...	95
Table 5 - 15. Hazard Subdivisions 1.2.1, 1.2.2, and 1.2.3 Mixing Rule.....	97
Table 5 - 16. Hazard Division 1.3 Quantity-Distances ^{a, b}	99
Table 5 - 17. Hazard Division 1.4 Quantity-Distances ^a	101
Table 5 - 18. Quantity-Distance Criteria for Hazard Division 1.6 Explosives.....	102
Table 5 - 19. Quantity-Distance Separation for Protection of Underground Service Installations	108
Table 5 - 20. Hazard Classifications and Minimum QD for Energetic Liquids	110
Table 5 - 21. Factors to Use When Converting Energetic Liquids Densities ^a	112
Table 5 - 22. Energetic Liquid Equivalent Explosives Weights ^{a, b, c, d, e}	116
Table 5 - 23. QD Criteria for OSHA/NFPA Class I – III Flammable and Combustible Energetic Liquids Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks ^{a, b}	117
Table 5 - 24. QD Criteria for Energetic Liquid Oxidizer (excluding LO ₂) Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks ^{a,b}	118
Table 5 - 25. QD Criteria for LO ₂ Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks ^{a,b}	120
Table 5 - 26. QD Criteria for LH ₂ and Bulk Quantities of Hydrazines ^a	120
Table 5 - 27. Recommended Distances between Bulk Gaseous Oxygen Storage and Flammable Gases Stored Above Ground	123

SAFETY STANDARD FOR EXPLOSIVES, PROPELLANTS, AND PYROTECHNICS

1. SCOPE

1.1 Purpose

1.1.1 The purpose of this standard is to prescribe the NASA safety standards and procedures for operations involving explosives handling and processing. This document provides a uniform set of standards for all NASA Centers involved in explosives storage, handling, and processing, and complies with the cardinal principle for explosives safety: Expose the minimum number of people to the minimum quantity of explosives for the minimum amount of time consistent with the operation being conducted.

1.2 Applicability

1.2.1 This standard is approved for use by NASA Headquarters and NASA Centers, including Component Facilities and Technical and Service Support Centers, and may be incorporated by reference in contracts, and in program and other Agency documents as a technical requirement.

1.2.2 This standard is applicable to facilities engaged in the development, manufacturing, handling, storage, transportation (on/offsite), processing, testing, or use of explosives, or assemblies containing explosives. This standard provides requirements for operations involving explosives, propellants, pyrotechnics and energetic liquids used for and in space launch vehicles, aeronautic applications, rockets, missiles, associated static test apparatus, and ammunition items, as well as requirements for the safe management of such operations.

1.2.3 This standard does not govern bulk storage of hazardous gases used for standard industrial purposes (e.g., medical, welding), non-propellant uses, or systems involving liquid oxygen and liquid hydrogen.

1.2.4 In this standard, all mandatory actions (i.e., requirements) are denoted by statements containing the term “shall.” The terms “may” denotes a discretionary privilege or permission, “can” denotes statements of possibility or capability, “should” denotes a good practice and is recommended, but not required, “will” denotes expected outcome, and “are/is” denotes descriptive material.

1.3 Request for Relief

1.3.1 NPR 8715.1 defines the process for requesting and granting relief from requirements within this standard.

1.3.2 Requests for relief from explosives safety requirements require an assessment of the hazard analysis associated with a given situation. The principal effects of the explosive output to be considered are blast pressure, primary and secondary fragments, thermal hazards, and toxicity hazards. The request for relief will document the assessments, and specify the permitted operations, the area where the operations may be conducted, and the period of time (e.g., temporary, 3 months, 1 year, etc.). Requests for relief from explosives requirements may not exceed 5 years.

1.3.3 All requests for relief of explosives requirements, approved at the Center level, shall be submitted to the Chief, SMA.

1.3.4 The NASA request for relief process does not apply to Federal regulations (e.g., OSHA, Cal OSHA). Any variance of a Federal regulation must be approved by the appropriate Federal agency. The Chief, SMA will review all proposed requests for relief of federal regulations before submittal for approval.

1.3.5 Explosives safety criteria in this standard specify minimum acceptable standards for explosives safety. Departure from this explosives safety standard may only result from operational necessity. All risks associated with the departure must be completely understood and accepted by the appropriate approval authority.

2. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

The documents listed in this section are incorporated by reference and contain provisions that constitute requirements of this standard to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Use of more recent issues of cited documents may be authorized by the responsible Explosives Safety Officer (ESO). The applicable documents are accessible via the NASA Technical Standards System at <https://standards.nasa.gov> or may be obtained directly from the Standards Developing Organizations or other document distributors.

2.1 Government Documents

29 CFR 1910.104	Oxygen
29 CFR 1910.106	Flammable Liquids
29 CFR 1910.109	Explosives and Blasting Agents
29 CFR 1910.119	Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals
29 CFR 1910 Subpart I	Personal Protective Equipment
29 CFR 1926 Subpart E	Personal Protective and Lifesaving Equipment
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 262	Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 264	Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities
49 CFR 171-180	Department of Transportation (DOT) Hazardous Materials Regulations
NPR 1600.1	NASA Security Program Procedural Requirements
NPR 1800.1	NASA Occupational Health Program Procedures
NPR 8715.1	NASA Safety and Health Programs

NPR 8820.2	Facility Project Requirements (FPR)
NID 8715.140	NASA Hazardous Chemical Storage Requirements
NASA-STD-8719.9	Lifting Standard
NASA-STD-8719.11	NASA Safety Standard for Fire Protection
NF 1791	NASA Form Explosives Facility License
AA-F-358J	Filing Cabinet, Legal and Letter, Size, Uninsulated, Security, General Services Administration, Revision K, 16 February 2023
DDESB TP 15	Approved Protective Construction, Version 4.0, 26 July 2020
DESR 6055.09_	DAFMAN 91-201 Explosives Safety Standards, 2025
DoD 4145.26	DOD Contractor's Safety Manual For Ammunition and Explosives, 2018
DOE-STD-1212-2025	DoE Technical Standard Explosives Safety, 2025
DOT-SP 7887	Special Permit Authorization, November 2011
MIL-STD-398A	Shields, Operational for Ammunition Operations, Criteria for Design of and Tests for Acceptance, Revision A, 29 January 2014

2.2 Non-Government Documents

ASTM F2412-18	Standard Test Methods for Foot Protection, February 2018
A-A-59502	Commercial Item Description Plastic Sheet, Polycarbonate, 9 June 2000
IATA DGR	IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations, 64 th Edition, 1 January 2018
ICAO 9284	Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air, 2017 – 2018 Edition
Management Procedures for Organic Peroxide Forming Chemicals and other Explosive Chemicals, NMSU, Nov 2018	
NFPA 2	Hydrogen Technologies Code, 2022
NFPA 25	Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems, 2025 Edition
NFPA 30	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code, 2023 Edition
NFPA 55	Compressed Gases and Cryogenic Fluids Code, 2022 Edition
NFPA 70	National Electrical Code, 2026 Edition

NFPA 221	Standard for High Challenge Fire Walls, Fire Walls, and Fire Barrier Walls, 2023 Edition
NFPA 400	Hazardous Material Code, 2024 Edition
NFPA 495	Explosive Materials Code, 2022 Edition
NFPA 704	Standardized System for the Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response, 2022
NFPA 780	Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, 2025 Edition
NFPA 1125	Code for the Manufacture of Model Rocket and High-Power Rocket Motors, 2025 Edition

2.3 Order of Precedence

2.3.1 Where conflicts exist between this standard and applicable Federal regulations, the applicable regulations take precedence.

2.3.2 Where conflicts exist between this standard and applicable Agency directives, the applicable Agency directives take precedence.

2.3.3 Where conflicts exist between provisions of this standard and provisions of standards incorporated by reference herein, the provisions of this standard take precedence, except in those cases where the standard is also incorporated by reference in an applicable Federal statute or regulation.

2.3.4 Where conflicts exist between a requirement with broad applicability and a requirement with narrow applicability, the requirement with narrow applicability applies.

2.3.5 Clarification and further resolution of conflicts may be resolved by the responsible Explosive Safety Officer.

3. ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS

3.1 Acronyms and Abbreviations

AGS	Aboveground Sites
ALSE	Aviation Life Support Equipment
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DDESB	Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board

DESR	Defense Explosives Safety Regulations
DGR	Dangerous Goods Regulations
DoD	Department of Defense
DOT	Department of Transportation
ECM	Earth-Covered Magazine
EED	Electro-Explosive Device
EELP	Explosives, Energetic Liquids, and Pyrotechnics
EID	Electrically Initiated Device
EIRP	Effective Isotropic Radiated Power
ELCG	Energetic Liquid Compatibility Group
EME	Electromagnetic Energy
EMR	Electromagnetic Radiation
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERP	Effective Radiated Power
ES	Exposed Site
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
ESO	Explosives Safety Officer
ESQD	Explosive Safety Quantity-Distance
GOV	Government Owned Vehicle
GSA	General Services Administration
GSE	Ground Support Equipment
HD	Hazard Division
HAN	Hydroxylammonium Nitrate
HE	High Explosive
HFD	Hazardous Fragment Distance
HPM	High Performance Magazine
IATA	International Air Transport Association

IBD	Inhabited Building Distance
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
ILD	Intraline Distance
IMD	Intermagazine Distance
IRFNA	Inhibited Red Fuming Nitric Acid
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ISDL	Institutional Safety Discipline Lead
JP-10	Hydrocarbon Turbine/Ramjet Fuel
kPa	Kilopascal
LPS	Lightning Protection System
MCE	Maximum Credible Event
MILVAN	Military Van
MMH	Monomethylhydrazine
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEW	Net Explosive Weight
NEWQD	Net Explosive Weight for Quantity-Distance
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NID	NASA Interim Directive
NOP	Neighboring Operations Personnel
NPR	NASA Procedural Requirements
NSI	NASA Standard Initiator
OSHA	Occupational Safety And Health Administration
PBAN	Polybutadiene Acrylonitrile
PES	Potential Explosive Site
POV	Privately Owned Vehicle
PSI	Pounds Per Square Inch

PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PTR	Public Traffic Route
PTRD	Public Traffic Route Distance
QD	Quantity-Distance
RF	Radio Frequency
RH	Relative Humidity
SMA	Safety and Mission Assurance
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
TNT	Trinitrotoluene
TP	Technical Paper
UDMH	Unsymmetrical Dimethylhydrazine
UN	United Nations

3.2 Definitions

aboveground magazine. Any open area, vehicle, or aboveground structure, except for an operating building, not meeting the requirements of an earth-covered magazine, that is used for explosives storage. This includes storage in trucks, trailers, railcars, or cargo aircraft.

ammunition. Projectiles, such as bullets and shot, together with their fuses and primers that can be fired from guns or otherwise propelled.

barricade. An intervening approved barrier, natural or artificial, of such type, size, and construction as to limit, in a prescribed manner, the effect of an explosion on nearby buildings or personnel.

bay. A location (examples: room, cubicle, cell, work area) that affords the level of safety and protection appropriate to the material and activity involved.

blast overpressure. The pressure, exceeding the ambient pressure, manifested in the shock wave of an explosion.

bonding. The process of controlling static electric hazards by connecting two or more conductive objects together by means of a conductor so they are at the same electrical potential, but not necessarily at the same potential as the earth.

cell . A reinforced concrete storage area, separated from other cells by a specially designed non-propagation interior wall, with a removable reinforced concrete lid forming the roof.

change house. A building provided with facilities for employees to change to and from work clothes. Such buildings may be provided with sanitary facilities, drinking fountains, lockers, and eating facilities.

classification yard. A group of railroad tracks used for receiving, shipping, and switching railway cars.

combustible material. Any material which, when ignited, will sustain burning.

compatibility. Chemical property of materials to coexist without adverse reaction for an acceptable period of time. Compatibility in storage exists when storing materials together does not increase the probability of a mishap or, for a given quantity, the magnitude of the effects of such a mishap. Storage compatibility groups are assigned to provide for segregated storage.

component. Any part of a complete item whether loaded with explosives (commonly called “live”), inert (not containing explosives), or empty.

concurrent operations. Operations performed simultaneously and in close enough proximity that an incident with one operation could adversely influence the other.

counterpoise. A type of earth electrode system consisting of conductor cables buried around the structure to be protected. Generally, a counterpoise will have more surface area contacting the earth than ground rod systems.

day-box. A “day-box” is a portable magazine for temporary, attended storage.

debris hazard. A hazard resulting from any solid particle thrown by an explosion or other strong energetic reaction. For aboveground explosions, debris refers to secondary fragments.

deflagration. Ignition and rapid burning of the confined energetic materials builds up high local pressures leading to nonviolent pressure release as a result of a low strength case or venting through case closures (e.g., loading ports or fuze wells). The case might rupture but does not fragment; closure covers might be expelled, and unburned and burning energetic materials might be thrown about and spread the fire. Propulsion might launch an unsecured test item, causing an additional hazard. No blast or significant fragmentation damage to the surroundings is expected, only heat and smoke damage from the burning explosive substances. [source: DESR_6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201]

demolition/demilitarization (demil). Disarm, burn, explode, neutralize, or any other action that will render the explosive/explosive device free of hazardous materials.

detonation. A supersonic decomposition reaction propagates through the energetic materials and produces an intense shock in the surrounding medium and very rapid plastic deformation of metallic cases, followed by extensive fragmentation. All energetic materials will be consumed. Effects will include large ground craters for items on or close to the ground; holing, plastic flow damage, and fragmentation of adjacent metal structures; and blast overpressure damage to nearby structures. [source: DESR_6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201]

dielectric breakdown. The failure of the insulating property of a material when the dielectric strength of the material has been exceeded and current flows through the material.

dividing wall. A wall designed to prevent, control or delay propagation of a reaction involving explosives on opposite sides of the wall.

dry run. Rehearsal of a process without the presence of the associated hazard. The level of dry run activities is dependent upon effect of change to the hazard level of process.

dunnage. Inert (though possibly flammable) material associated with the packaging, containerization, blocking and bracing, ventilation, stability of shipping, stacking and storage configuration.

earth-covered magazine (ECM). An aboveground, earth-covered structure intended for the storage of explosives, pyrotechnics, propellant, or United Nations (UN) Class 1 hazardous materials that meets soil cover depth and slope requirements of this standard.

electro-explosive device (EED). An explosive or pyrotechnic component that initiates an explosive, burning, electrical, or mechanical train and is activated by the application of electrical energy.

electrostatic discharge (ESD). The rapid and spontaneous transfer of electrical charge between two bodies at different electrical potentials.

energetic liquid. A liquid, slurry, or gel, consisting of, or containing, an explosive, oxidizer, fuel, or combination of the above, that may undergo, contribute to, or cause rapid exothermic decomposition, deflagration, or detonation.

energetic material. A material consisting of, or containing, an explosive, oxidizer, fuel, or combination of the above, that may undergo, contribute to, or cause rapid exothermic decomposition, deflagration, or detonation.

equivalent level of safety (ELS) (determination). The approval of an alternative approach to satisfying an explosives safety requirement where the alternative provides an equal level of safety as determined by qualitative or quantitative means.

explosive donor. An explosion from a small device or explosive mass that may cause an adjacent explosive item or larger mass to react to yield measurable blast overpressure.

explosive(s). Any chemical compound or mechanical mixture that, when subjected to heat, impact, friction, detonation, or other suitable initiation, undergoes a very rapid chemical change with the evolution of large volumes of highly heated gases that exert pressures in the surrounding medium. The term applies to materials that either detonate or deflagrate. The term is sometimes used interchangeably with “ordnance”.

explosives area. A restricted area specifically designated and set aside from other portions of a Center for the manufacturing, processing, storing, and handling of explosives.

explosives handler (ordnance handler). Certified personnel authorized to physically handle explosives or pyrotechnic devices (outside of transportation or packing configuration) during storage, installation, inspection, or other use identified in an approved procedure.

explosive equivalent (TNT equivalent). Amount of a standard explosive that, when detonated, will produce a blast effect comparable to that which results at the same distances from the detonation or explosion of a given amount of the material for which performance is being evaluated. It usually is expressed as a percentage of the total net weight of all reactive materials contained in the item or system. For the purpose of these standards, TNT is used for comparison.

exposed explosives. Explosives that are open to the atmosphere (such as unpackaged bulk explosives or disassembled or open components) and susceptible to initiation directly by static or mechanical spark, or create (or accidentally create) explosive dust, or give off vapors, fumes, or gases in explosive concentrations. This also includes exudation and explosives exposed from damaged items such as gun powder or rocket motors.

exposed site (ES). A location exposed to the potential hazardous effects (blast, fragments, debris, and heat flux) from an explosion at a potential explosion site (PES). The distance to a PES and the level of protection required for an ES determine the quantity of explosives permitted in a PES.

Faraday cap. A conductive metal cap that can be placed over the connector of an electro-explosive Device (EED), e.g., an NASA Standard Initiator (NSI), to prevent inadvertent firing from exposure to an external electric field, i.e., radio frequency (RF) sources. Some, but not all, Faraday caps also short the bridgewire.

firebrand. A projected burning or hot fragment whose thermal energy has the potential for transfer to a receptor.

flammable liquid. Any liquid having a flash point below 100 °F (38 °C) and a vapor pressure not exceeding 280 kPa (41 psia) at 100 °F (37.8 °C). This is the definition as applied in this manual; it includes some materials defined as combustible liquids by the Department of Transportation (DOT).

flash point. The lowest temperature of the test specimen, adjusted to account for variations in atmospheric pressure from 101.3 kPa, at which application of an ignition source causes the vapors of the test sample to ignite under specified conditions of test.

fragmentation. Breaking up of the confining material of a chemical compound or mechanical mixture when an explosion takes place. Fragments may be complete items, subassemblies, pieces thereof, or pieces of equipment or buildings containing the items.

grounding. Electrical. In the context of this document, electrical grounding refers to connections between conductive materials and structure to the earth for protection from transients caused by ESD or lightning.

hazard. Any condition that may result in the occurrence or contribute to the severity of a mishap.

hazard analysis. Logical, systematic examination of an item, process, condition, facility, or system to identify and analyze the probability, causes, and consequences of potential or real hazards.

hazardous fragment. A hazardous fragment is one having an impact energy of 58 ft-lb or greater.

hazardous fragment distance (HFD). The distance at which the density of hazardous fragments becomes 1 per 600 ft² (56 m²)

hazardous material. Any material, item, or agent (biological, chemical, radiological, and/or physical), which has the potential to cause harm to humans, animals, or the environment, either by itself or through interaction with other elements or factors.

hazardous waste. Any hazardous material that is discarded; disposed of; burned or incinerated; accumulated; stored; or used in a manner constituting disposal.

high density traffic. Traffic routes having 10,000 or more car and/or rail passengers per day, or 2,000 or more ship passengers per day.

high explosive. An explosive (as denoted by its Class and Division; e.g., 1.1 through 1.6) in which the transformation from its original composition and form, once initiated, proceeds with virtually instantaneous and continuous speed through the total mass, accompanied by rapid evolution of a large volume of gas and heat, causing very high pressure and widespread shattering effect.

high performance magazine (HPM). An earth-berm, 2-story magazine with internal non-propagation walls designed to reduce the maximum credible event (MCE).

holding yard. A holding area for rail cars, trucks, or trailers used for temporary storage of vehicles containing explosives and other dangerous materials prior to shipment or transfer to a more permanent storage area.

hot work. Any operation requiring the use of a flame-producing device, an electrically heated tool, or a mechanical tool that can produce sparks or heat thereby providing an initiation stimulus.

hypergolic. Self-igniting upon contact of fuel and oxidizer, without a spark or external aid.

inert. Containing no explosive or chemical agents. Inert material shall show no incompatibility with energetic material with which it may be combined when tested by recognized compatibility tests.

inhabited building distance (IBD). Minimum allowable distance between an inhabited building and an explosive facility. IBDs are used between explosives facilities and administrative areas, operating lines with dissimilar hazards, explosive locations and other exposures, and explosive facilities and Center boundaries.

inhabited buildings. A building or structure occupied in whole or in part by human beings, or where people are accustomed to assemble, both within and outside of Government establishments. Land outside the boundaries or local restrictive easement estate of NASA establishments is considered as inhabited buildings.

Institutional Safety Discipline Lead (ISDL). Subject-matter-expert for the safety discipline they oversee who provide determination of compliance with requirements, equivalent levels of safety, and if a requirement is non-applicable.

interchange yard. A location set aside for exchange of rail cars or trailers between a common carrier and NASA.

intraline distance (ILD). The minimum distance allowed between any two operating locations or other designated exposures. This distance is expected to prevent propagation.

intermagazine distance(IMD). Distance to be maintained between two explosives storage locations.

K-factor. K is a constant that is used to determine separation distance by the formula $d = KW^{1/3}$, where W is the weight in pounds. The formula can be used to determine required distances between potential explosive sites (PESs) and exposed sites (ESs). This will normally appear as the letter “K” followed by a number, for example “K8,” or “K30.”

laboratory operations. Experimental study, testing, and analysis of small quantities of energetic materials. Manufacturing processes with small quantities of materials are not included. Includes operations in a laboratory where the total quantity of 1.1 Class/Division explosive materials in the room does not exceed 200 grams. For maximum quantities of other Class 1 Divisions, use TNT equivalencies where the comparable quantity for the Class 1 Divisions is determined by the TNT equivalency.

license. Formal documented permission from the ESO to operate a licensed explosive location.

licensed explosive location. Locally licensed location where explosives and/or ammunition are used or housed temporarily (less than 12 months).

liquid propellant. (1) Liquid and gaseous substances (fuels, oxidizers, or monopropellants) used for propulsion or operation of rockets and other related devices. (2) Incompatible energetic liquids co-located for purposes of serving as propellants on a launch vehicle or a related device where the incompatible energetic liquids are housed in tanks connected by piping for purposes of mixing.

low explosives. Materials that burn, or deflagrate, when ignited, rather than detonating. They are flammable and have a reaction velocity that is slower than the speed of sound (subsonic).

low traffic density. Traffic routes having less than 400 cars and/or rail passengers per day or less than 80 ship passengers per day.

magazine. Any building or structure used exclusively for the storage of explosives and/or ammunition.

magazine distance. Minimum distance permitted between any two storage magazines. The distance required is determined by the type(s) of magazine and also the type and quantity of explosives stored therein.

mass detonation/explosion. Virtually instantaneous explosion of a mass of explosives when only a small portion is subjected to fire, severe concussion or impact, the impulse of an initiating agent, or to the effect of a considerable discharge of energy from an outside stimulus. Also refers to the instantaneous propagation of an explosion between multiple explosives items such that blast overpressure effects are combined into a single enhanced blast wave.

maximum credible event (MCE). In hazards evaluation, the MCE from a hypothesized accidental explosion, fire, or agent release is the worst single event that is likely to occur from a given quantity and disposition of explosives, chemical agents, or reactive material. The event must be realistic with a reasonable probability of occurrence considering the explosion propagation, burning rate characteristics, and physical protection given to the items involved. The MCE evaluation on this basis may then be used as a basis for effects calculations and casualty prediction.

medium traffic density. Traffic routes having 400 or more, but less than 10,000, car and/or rail passengers per day or 80 or more, but less than 2,000, ship passengers per day.

neighboring operations personnel (NOP). Individuals, not associated with the specific hazardous operation, launch, or recovery currently being conducted, but are required to perform safety, security or critical tasks at a neighboring facility, inside a hazardous area, at the launch or recovery site and who are notified of the neighboring hazardous operation and are either trained in mitigation techniques or accompanied by a properly trained escort.

net explosive weight (NEW). The total weight of all explosive substances (i.e., high explosive weight, propellant weight, and pyrotechnic weight) in the explosive, expressed in pounds. NEW is used for transportation purposes.

net explosive weight for quantity-distance (NEWQD). The total quantity, expressed in pounds, of equivalent explosive weight in each item to be used when applying quantity-distance criteria. The NEWQD is equal to the NEW unless hazard classification testing has shown that a lower weight is appropriate for Quantity-Distance (QD) purposes. NEWQD is used for all locations housing mixed hazard divisions

non-essential personnel. Personnel not essential to, or involved with, the immediate operation presenting the energetic materials hazard.

non-mass explosion. Partial explosion of a mass of explosives when only a small portion is subjected to fire, severe concussion or impact, the impulse of an initiating agent, or to the effect of a considerable discharge of energy from an outside stimulus. Also refers to sequential propagation of explosions of multiple items with time delays such that blast overpressure effects do not combine from each individual explosion.

official visitor. Visitors with official business that can only be performed during the hazardous explosives operation and approved by the ESO.

operating building. Any structure, except a magazine, in which operations pertaining to manufacturing, processing, or handling explosives are performed.

operating line. Group of buildings used to perform the consecutive steps in the loading, assembling, modification, or salvaging of an item or in the manufacture of an explosive or explosive device.

operational shield. A barrier constructed to protect personnel, material, or equipment from the effects of a possible fire or explosion occurring at a particular operation.

operator. A person assigned to perform a specific, generally continuing function on a production, maintenance, or disposal line or operation. Typically, the functions are performed at workstations or areas defined in a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).

ordnance. Explosives, chemicals, pyrotechnics, and similar stores (e.g., bombs, guns and ammunition, flares, smoke, or napalm). The term is sometimes used interchangeably with “explosives”.

oxidizer. A chemical (other than a blasting agent or explosive as defined in 29 CFR 1910.109(a) that initiates or promotes combustion in other materials, thereby causing fire either of itself or through the release of oxygen or other gases.

potential explosive site (PES). Location of a quantity of explosives that will create a blast fragment, thermal, or debris hazard in the event of a mishap. The distance to an ES determines quantity limits for ammunition and explosives at a PES.

propagation. Communication of an explosion (detonation or deflagration) from one potential explosion site to another by fire, fragment, or blast (shock wave) where the interval between explosions is long enough to limit the total overpressure at any given time to that which each explosion produces independently.

propellant. A solid, liquid, or hybrid chemical substance used in the production of energy or pressurized gas that is subsequently used to create movement of a fluid or to generate propulsion of a vehicle, projectile, or other object.

public highway. Any street, road, or highway not under NASA custody used by the general public for any type of vehicular travel.

public traffic route (PTR). Any public street, road, highway, navigable stream, or passenger railroad. This includes roads on NASA Centers that are open to non-essential personnel or the public for thoroughfare.

pyrotechnic device. All devices and assemblies containing or actuated by propellants or explosives, with the exception of large rocket motors. Pyrotechnic devices include items such as initiators, ignitors, detonators, safe-and-arm devices, booster cartridges, pressure cartridges, separation bolts and nuts, pin pullers, linear separation systems, shaped charges, explosive guillotines, pyrovalves, detonation transfer assemblies (mild detonating fuse, confined detonating cord, confined detonating fuse, shielded mild detonating cord, etc.), thru-bulkhead initiators, mortars, thrusters, explosive circuit interrupters, and other similar items. These may be electrically (Electro-Explosive Device, EED) or mechanically initiated. (Note: OSHA defines pyrotechnics as any combustible or explosive compositions or manufactured articles designed and prepared for the purpose of producing audible or visible effects which are commonly referred to as fireworks.)

quantity-distance (QD). The quantity of explosive material and distance separation relationships that provide defined levels of protection. The relationships are based on levels of risk considered acceptable for specific exposures and are tabulated in applicable Quantity Distance tables. These separation distances do not provide absolute safety or protection..

request for relief (see waiver). A documented authorization releasing a responsible party from meeting a requirement.

restricted area. Any area, usually fenced, at an establishment where the entrance and egress of personnel and vehicular traffic are controlled for reasons of safety.

service magazine. A building used for the intermediate storage of explosives materials not exceeding the minimum amount necessary for safe efficient production.

small arms ammunition. Ammunition comprising a complete round, cartridge or its components, including bullets or projectiles, cartridge cases, primers/caps and propellants that are used in small arms not exceeding 12.7 mm (50 caliber or 0.5 inch) for rifle or pistol cartridges or 8 gauge for shotguns.

solid propellant. Solid compositions used for propelling projectiles and rockets and to generate gases for powering auxiliary devices. Contains both fuels and oxidizers, and various other chemicals used as burning rate controllers and binders.

static electricity. An accumulation of electrical charge on a conductive or dielectric material. Unbounded accumulation of electrical charge can result in high levels of potential difference leading to ESD events.

static test stand. Locations on which liquid propellant engines or solid propellant motors are tested in place.

storage compatibility. A relationship between different items of explosives and other dangerous materials whose characteristics are such that a quantity of two or more of

the items stored or transported together is no more hazardous than a comparable quantity of any one of the items stored alone.

storage magazine. A structure designed or specifically designated for the long-term (greater than 12 months) storage of explosives and/or ammunition.

surveillance inspection. Periodic visual inspection of explosive stock to determine serviceability and/or storage conditions.

temporary holding area. Designated areas for temporarily parking explosive laden transport trucks/railcars. QD and compatibility requirements apply.

transient. A person with official business on a production line or operation but who is not routinely assigned to a specific limited location. Typically, transients are roving supervisors, quality assurance, safety personnel, or maintenance personnel. Official visitors are considered transients.

unserviceable explosive. An explosive material or device which is not currently qualified for its original intended purpose, but may be inspected and returned to service for its original intended purpose or may with proper analysis be used for another purpose, such as for demonstrations, research, testing, training, etc. Unserviceable materials and devices are not considered or managed as hazardous waste until the material(s) or device(s) are declared to be waste and are earmarked for disposal.

utilities. Those services such as water, air, steam, sewage, telephone, and electricity necessary to the operation of an establishment.

waiver (see request for relief). A documented authorization releasing a program or project from meeting a requirement after the requirement is put under configuration control at the level the requirement will be implemented.

4. GENERAL REQUIREMENT

4.1 Equivalency

This standard is not intended to prevent the use of alternative materials, systems, design, methods, or devices of equivalent or superior quality, strength, effectiveness, durability, and safety over those prescribed by this standard, provided technical documentation demonstrating equivalency and no increase in risk is submitted to the ESO and approved for the intended purpose.

4.2 Process Safety Management

4.2.1 The program or project shall comply with 29 CFR 1910.119 for NASA explosive operations and energetic liquids which fall under the OSHA Process Safety Management requirements.

4.2.2 The ESO shall concur on the hazard assessment and controls to ensure compliance with 29 CFR 1910.119.

4.3 Audits

4.3.1 The ESO or knowledgeable designee shall conduct compliance audits to verify compliance with the requirements of this document and any Center document(s) specific to explosives storage, handling, transportation and operations.

4.3.2 Compliance audits shall be performed at least every two years but may be performed more often if deemed appropriate by the ESO.

4.3.3 The ESO shall produce a report of the audit findings. The audit report should contain, at a minimum:

- a. A list of the participants
- b. The date(s) audit was conducted
- c. The location of the audit
- d. Scope of the audit
- e. A description of the findings

4.3.4 Organizations being audited shall determine and document responses and corrections to the findings in accordance with center requirements.

4.3.5 The ESO shall verify that the corrective actions resolving the findings have been implemented and the effectiveness of the actions have been verified.

4.3.6 Audit reports shall be retained by the ESO for a minimum of four years.

4.4 Explosives Storage Requirement

Explosive materials shall be stored in magazines, permanent day boxes, or rooms in accordance with the requirements in section 4.19 except during processing, installation, or transportation.

4.5 Minimum Use of Explosives

The quantity of explosives shall be the minimum required to carry out an operation in a safe and efficient manner.

4.6 Maximum Permitted Quantity of Explosives

The quantity of explosives shall not exceed the maximum permitted by the Quantity-Distance (QD) criteria or explosive facility license.

4.7 Operational Limits

Operational explosive materials limits shall be determined by the operating organization, but shall not exceed permitted quantities.

4.8 Personnel Limits

4.8.1 The number of personnel shall be the minimum consistent with safe and efficient operation.

4.8.2 In establishing personnel limits, the following principles apply:

- a. Unrelated tasks shall not be performed concurrently during explosive operations.
- b. Non-essential personnel shall not be allowed in the hazardous area during explosive operations.
- c. Personnel limits shall allow for necessary supervision and transients and be approved by the ESO.
- d. Personnel shall use the buddy system (two persons) for all explosive operations.

4.9 Explosive Area Placarding

4.9.1 Maximum explosives and personnel limits for each explosives area (e.g. buildings, bays, rooms, test cells, and magazines) shall be documented.

4.9.2 A placard stating the maximum amount of explosives and the maximum number of personnel permitted in the explosive area at any one time shall be posted.

4.9.3 The placard shall be kept current and maintained for legibility.

4.10 Limit Review and Approvals

Changes (temporary or permanent) in explosives and personnel limits shall be reviewed and approved in the same manner as operating procedures by the ESO.

4.11 Access Controls

Access control shall be established to manage the presence of personnel in explosive areas.

4.12 Item Labeling

4.12.1 All inert explosives shall be marked, labeled, stenciled, or tagged as to their status.

4.12.2 Explosives not identified as inert shall be treated as live.

4.12.3 Various color coding schemes are utilized for identifying explosives (live or inert) throughout the explosives community. Center SOPs, operating procedures, drawings, or other pertinent records shall contain information pertaining to color-coding or other pertinent identifying labeling. A typical color scheme is blue for inert and red for live.

4.12.4 When components are transferred from one program to another, necessary changes in color coding shall be coordinated prior to the transfer.

4.13 ESO Responsibility

4.13.1 The ESO is designated as specified in NPR 8715.1 to manage the Center explosives safety program. The ESO is responsible for overseeing, monitoring, and evaluating center and project implementation of this standard and applicable laws and regulations.

4.13.2 The ESO shall approve a training program for all explosive handlers. The training program serves to assist in conducting work safely and developing safety awareness.

4.13.3 The ESO shall be responsible for ensuring the certification process of explosive handlers. Certification may be performed by the ESO, certifying board or other means deemed appropriate by the ESO.

4.13.4 The ESO shall have the authority to revoke an individual's explosive handler's certification.

4.13.5 The ESO shall verify and document that off-site personnel coming on site to perform temporary explosives work have met an equivalent explosives training program prior to work being performed on site. Documentation should include, at a minimum a list of training classes and on-the-job training completed.

4.14 Supervisor Responsibility

4.14.1 The supervisor shall be responsible for the following:

- a. Providing classroom and on-the-job training for the explosives handlers.
- b. Verifying that the explosives handlers are qualified and able to safely perform the work and have met all the class training and on-the-job training requirements.
- c. Ensuring that the explosives handlers meet the medical examination requirements of NPR 1800.1 with an initial and then biennial medical examinations.

4.14.2 The supervisor shall have the authority to revoke an individual's explosive handler's certification.

4.14.3 The supervisor shall maintain records for each explosives handler that includes:

- a. Description and date of training (retraining, when required) received.
- b. Description and date of certification (recertification, when required) received.
- c. Date of medical examination completion.

4.14.4 The supervisor shall not permit an explosives handler to continue working with explosives if the supervisor, with counsel from medical personnel as necessary, determines that the person is unable to perform the task safely. Possible reasons include but are not limited to the following:

- a. Physical injury, illness, drug test results or disease.

- b. Mental or emotional disturbances.
- c. Loss of driving privileges (state or center).

4.15 Explosives Handler Responsibility

4.15.1 The explosive handler shall:

- a. Work only with explosive systems on which they are certified.
- b. Complete training requirements.
- c. Self-report any issues that may affect health or driving privileges.
- d. Report any operational or training issues that may affect safe operations.
- e. Use personal protective equipment (PPE), as required.
- f. Maintain certifications including periodic recertification training.
- g. Complete and pass an initial and then biennial medical examinations in accordance with NPR 1800.1.

4.16 ESO and Explosives Handlers Training and Qualifications

4.16.1 Explosives handlers shall be properly trained before assignment to any explosives operation or operating any explosives-carrying vehicle.

4.16.2 Each organization shall designate a certifying official and have a training certification program approved by the ESO.

4.16.3 The training shall include instructor-led, hands-on training on how to safely handle explosives, followed by satisfactory on-the-job performance as a trainee.

4.16.4 The training program shall include the following:

- a. A basic description of the combustion characteristics of common explosive, pyrotechnic and propellant materials.
- b. The importance of a safe attitude toward work with explosives.
- c. The potential hazards and risks involved.
- d. The correct skills and procedures for safe performance of the task.
- e. Unexpected hazardous conditions and emergency situations to include electrical storms.
- f. The requirements and use of appropriate operating procedures.
- g. Information on physical and health hazards.

- h. The purpose and proper use of engineering controls, work practice controls, and PPE.
- i. Labeling systems and Safety Data Sheet terms.
- j. Detection methods for the presence or release of a hazardous material in work areas.
- k. Hazard Classification.
- l. Storage Compatibility, placards and symbols.

4.16.5 The training shall include a recurring training process to ensure explosives handlers retain their qualifications.

4.16.6 All explosives handlers shall complete the NASA basic explosives safety course at a minimum of every three years.

4.16.7 Explosives handlers shall be recertified a minimum of every three years.

4.16.8 Explosives handlers who do not demonstrate job proficiency or who violate safe practices shall be retrained in the specific area of weakness or have their certifications revoked.

4.16.9 The ESO shall have a minimum of 40 hours of continuing education (every 2 years) which will consist of a minimum of 16 hours required in the explosives discipline.

Note: A maximum of 24 hours teaching an explosives related class or attendance at a explosives related conference/Working Group count towards this requirement.

4.16.10 The ESO and the explosives handlers shall at a minimum, meet the training expectations found in Appendix C.

Note: It is expected that Centers will develop unique individual training plans which utilize a number of different training sources to include those found within and outside NASA in support of their unique requirements.

4.17 Preparing and Controlling Procedures for Explosives Operations

This section establishes requirements for preparing and controlling all procedures involving explosives operations.

4.17.1 Before initiation of any explosives operations, operating procedures shall be written by the responsible organization and approved/concurred by the ESO.

4.17.2 Supervisory personnel shall be responsible for enforcing provisions of all procedures.

4.17.3 Procedures and technical changes to procedures shall be prepared by responsible personnel with knowledge of the explosives operations involved.

4.17.4 Operational steps presented in the procedure shall be checked for compliance with the standards of this document and other relevant documents.

4.17.5 Each employee involved in an explosives operation shall have stop work authority.

4.18 Explosives Operating Procedures

4.18.1 Distribution of operating procedures shall be controlled to ensure that the most current revision is used.

4.18.2 New and revised/updated operating procedures shall be reviewed and approved/concurred by the ESO prior to use.

4.18.3 New, updated, and reactivated procedures shall have a tabletop/dry run prior to submission for approval.

4.19 Explosives Magazine Requirements

4.19.1 Magazines shall be locked, when unattended, meeting one of the following of the requirements:

- a. Two mortise locks, or
- b. 2 steel padlocks fastened in separate hasps and staples, or,
- c. a combination of a mortise lock and a steel padlock, or
- d. a mortise lock requiring 2 keys; or
- e. a 3-point lock.

4.19.2 Padlocks shall have at least 5 tumblers and 3/8" diameter case-hardened shackles and protected by 1/4" steel hoods to prevent sawing/lever action on locks, hasps, and staples.

4.19.3 When emergency exit doors are required, panic bars shall be installed.

4.19.4 Indoor Magazines and Secure Rooms shall meet the following criteria:

- a. Fire— and theft—resistant.
- b. Bullet— and weather—resistance, however not required if building provides equivalent protection.
- c. Not contain windows.
- d. Wood construction - Sides, bottom and doors constructed of at least 2" hardwood, well braced at the corners. Covered with no less than 26-gauge sheet metal. Nails exposed on interior must be countersunk.
- e. Metal construction - Sides, bottom, and doors constructed of at least 12-gauge metal lined with non-sparking material. Metal cover edges must overlap sides at least 1" when closed. Doors At least 1/4" plate steel, lined with 2" hardwood. Hinges and hasps attached by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts inside door), and installed to prevent removal when doors are closed and locked.
- f. When a magazine is not secured/fixed to a permanent structure and can be accessed by unauthorized personnel, a locked (same locking requirements as a magazine) security

cage shall be required for a license location which is in the open, e.g., inside a building or room.

g. One steel padlock (hood not required), at least 5 tumblers and 3/8" diameter casehardened shackle for each door if door hinges and lock hasp securely fastened to magazine, and if magazine is in a secure locked room.

4.19.5 Outdoor Magazines shall meet the following criteria:

a. Bullet-, fire-, weather-, theft-resistant and ventilated. Securely fasten to a fixed object if less than 1 cubic yard in size.

b. Provide a foundation to support the magazine and prevent direct contact with the ground.

c. Exterior must be at least 1/4" steel lined with at least 2" hardwood. Any top openings must have lids with water-resistant seals, or which overlap sides by at least 1" when closed. Doors are At least 1/4" plate steel, lined with 2" hardwood. Hinges and hasps attached by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts inside door), and installed to prevent removal when doors are closed and locked.

4.19.6 Explosives Day Box Requirements shall meet the following:

a. A "day-box" or portable magazine for temporary, attended storage, must be fire-, weather- and theft-resistant. No less than 12-gauge steel, lined with either at least 1/2" plywood or 1/2" Masonite-type hardboard.

b. Doors must overlap sides by at least 1", with hinges and hasps attached by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts on inside).

c. Secured with one steel padlock with at least 5 tumblers and casehardened shackle of at least 3/8" diameter. Steel hood not required.

d. When a day box is not secured/fixed to a permanent structure and can be accessed by unauthorized personnel, a security cage shall be required for a license location which is in the open, i.e., inside a building or room.

e. For an unattended, unsecured (not fixed in place, e.g., bolted, chained, or cabled to a fixed to a permanent structure) day box or portable magazine, explosive materials are to be relocated to an appropriate licensed location or magazine for unattended storage. ESO may approve unattended storage for a secured (fixed in place, i.e. bolted, chained, or cabled to a fixed to a permanent structure) day box or portable magazine for a period not to exceed 16 hours (overnight).

4.19.7 Earth Covered Magazines

4.19.7.1 The earth cover between Earth-covered Magazines (ECMs) may be either solid or sloped, but a minimum of 2 feet of earth cover shall be maintained over the top of each magazine. If the specified thickness and slope of earth on magazines, are not maintained, the magazine shall be repaired as soon as practical (not to exceed 90 days) or classified as an aboveground magazine.

4.19.7.2 Certain ECM, aboveground magazines, and containers have been approved with reduced NEW and/or reduced QD, and are listed in DDESB TP15. The use and siting of these structures and containers shall meet all conditions/restrictions specified in the design and approval documentation, as described in DDESB TP15.

4.19.8 Magazines are sited relative to each other so that propagation of explosion from one to another is unlikely. Siting requirements are influenced both by the construction features of the magazines and the types and quantities of explosives.

4.19.9 Compatibility requirements shall be met.

4.19.10 Containers of bulk explosives or propellants shall be properly secured and covered.

4.19.11 Should be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system.

4.19.12 Applicable placards (see 5.3) shall be displayed.

4.20 Explosives Site Plans and Explosives Facility Licenses

4.20.1 Explosives site plans or explosives facility licenses shall be required for all explosives areas. Appendix A provides general guidance on content to be covered in the explosives site plan.

4.20.2 Surveillance plans shall be prepared by the responsible organization and include at a minimum: manufactured date, shelf life, service life, classification, inspection procedures, maintenance and disposal plan of any unused explosives material remaining at the end of the project.

4.20.3 The ESO shall review and approve explosives site plans and explosives facility licenses for explosives storage and operations.

4.20.4 The ESO shall provide a master list of all explosives areas and their location, to the local (i.e. responsible) fire and security office and confirm the information is dispatched to the responders.

4.20.5 Operating buildings shall only contain (store) the minimum quantities required for an operation.

4.20.6 Explosives that are part of the work in process within operational buildings may be held (stored) during nonoperational hours, provided the following requirements are strictly observed:

- a. Explosives limits shall not be exceeded.
- b. Compatibility requirements shall be met.
- c. Explosive equipment shall be empty and cleaned, after each shift.
- d. The building shall be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system.
- e. Applicable placards (see 5.3) shall be displayed.

- f. The operational space containing the explosives shall be properly secured when unattended.

4.20.7 Explosives Site Plan

4.20.7.1 An explosives site plan shall show protection provided against explosion propagation. Guidance for developing an explosives site plan is provided in Appendix A.

4.20.7.2 Locations which require site plans include:

- (1) Explosives storage locations (e.g., open areas, pad, structure).
- (2) Holding areas.
 - a. Handling and operating locations.
 - b. Parking areas for vehicles carrying explosives.
 - c. Inhabited Exposed Site (ES) within QD arcs.
 - d. Future or planned construction pertaining to explosives locations.

4.20.7.3 Atmospheric dispersion of flammable and/or toxic vapors should be considered in the explosives site plan.

4.20.7.4 The explosives site plan or facility license for static test stands shall address over-pressurization for solid motor test operations.

4.20.7.5 Inventory of stored explosives material shall be reported to the ESO no less than annually. At minimum the explosives inventory report will include description, quantity, location, net explosives weight, hazard division classification, lot number and or serial number.

4.20.7.6 Each active explosive site plan shall be reviewed and reissued at least every five (5) years.

4.20.8 Licensed Explosives Locations

4.20.8.1 Licensed explosives locations are intended to provide short term storage (less than one year) or operational capabilities for small quantities of explosive materials and devices which are normally outside the Center's primary explosives storage area(s).

4.20.8.2 Explosives shall be licensed for the length of the project not to exceed one year and require a surveillance plan.

4.20.8.3 Organizations shall request a license to be approved by the ESO.

4.20.8.4 The explosives facility license (NASA Form (NF) 1791 or equivalent) shall be issued annually.

4.20.8.5 Each license shall be prepared and signed by the requesting organization and submitted for concurrence to the protective services office, and the fire protection authority, prior to being approved by the ESO.

4.20.8.6 A copy of the license shall be posted at the licensed explosives location.

4.20.8.7 Licenses shall be retained for 2 years by the ESO.

4.20.8.8 Licensed locations shall not store compatibility groups A, K, and L.

4.20.8.9 Licensed locations shall not store Hazard Division (HD) 1.1, with the following exceptions:

4.20.8.9.1 When warranted by operational considerations and safety is not sacrificed, and

4.20.8.9.2 Installed on structure (e.g., rocket motor, test article), or

4.20.8.9.3 Minimum quantities required for the operation, and

4.20.8.9.4 Stored in a magazine:

a) By itself, or

b) With compatible material in a separate securable container such as a day box.

4.20.8.9.5 Approved in writing by the ESO.

4.20.8.10 The structure or room used to store explosives shall be locked in accordance with magazine locking requirements found in 4.19, when not occupied.

4.20.8.11 Small arms ammunition may be stored in a safe meeting the requirements of Federal Specification AA-F-358, Filing Cabinet, Legal and Letter, Size, Uninsulated, Security, Class 5 or Class 6 or other container/vault that meets security requirements.

4.20.8.12 A minimum separation distance of 25 feet is required between licensed explosives locations containing (HD 1.3 explosives and adjacent explosives operations, personnel, or other licensed locations containing HD 1.3. Where 25 feet cannot be obtained, a 2-hour firewall, constructed in accordance with NFPA 221, shall be provided.

4.20.8.13 Appropriate fire/chemical warning signs or placards (Department of Defense (DoD), DOT, and/or NFPA 704) shall be posted when explosives are present.

4.20.8.13.1 Security and other law enforcement services may be exempted from this requirement provided the following conditions are met: (1) storage is in a Class 6 safe in accordance with General Services Administration (GSA) Federal Specification AA-358, (2) quantities of material are reported to the ESO no less than annually, and (3) concurrence from the local fire department and approval from the ESO are obtained.

4.21 Explosives Safety Requirements for Specific Facilities

4.21.1 Armories and weapons issue points shall comply with the licensed explosives location requirements except in locations used exclusively for the storage and/or distribution of small arms ammunition, such as a weapon lock box and/or small safe at the work space. The accountability, storage, control, and issuance of small ammunition at these locations shall be the responsibility of the center's protective services in accordance with NPR 1600.1.

4.21.2 An explosives facility license shall be required for those areas (e.g., Aviation Life Support Equipment (ALSE) shop) in which survival equipment explosive components are stored. An explosives facility license is not required for assembled parachutes, survival and rescue kits, life rafts and life preservers containing authorized explosives when kept in personnel equipment rooms or life raft, survival equipment, and life support shops.

4.21.3 When necessary, the ESO may license a limited quantity of in-use egress explosive components of any class/division (excluding HD 1.1/1.2) after removal from aircraft undergoing maintenance. Do not exceed the total number of complete sets for the number of aircraft in maintenance. The following special provisions apply:

- a. Ejection seats and canopies with explosives components not undergoing actual maintenance shall be stored in a location separate from the maintenance area.
- b. Unserviceable or expended explosives materials and devices shall be managed in accordance with approved procedures for unserviceable or expended materials.

4.21.4 Explosives storage locations for gun and skeet clubs that operate on NASA property shall be licensed.

4.21.5 Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) activities such as aero clubs and boating activities may be required to maintain and store commercial pyrotechnic signals. These items shall be controlled and stored in accordance with the requirements of this document.

4.21.6 Explosives used for laboratory research/testing project shall be licensed only for the length of the project not to exceed one year.

4.22 Facility Construction

4.22.1 The ESO shall review and approve the following;

- a. New facility construction and modification for explosive storage and operations facilities.
- b. New Construction and modification of facilities encroaching on explosives storage and operations facilities/areas.

4.22.2 The design of new explosives facilities shall conform to the requirements of NPR 8820.2, Facility Project Requirements (FPR) and the requirements in this document.

4.22.3 Design of explosion resistant facilities shall be by a party experienced in structural dynamics using professionally-accepted design procedures. UFC 3- 340-02 is an appropriate source of effects data and design methods.

4.22.4 Operational shields shall be designed to provide protection to personnel, material, or equipment from the effects of a possible fire or explosion and in accordance with MIL-STD-398.

4.22.5 Blast doors shall not be used on outside exits in place of emergency exits.

4.22.6 Natural and artificial barricades shall be designed and used in accordance with Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board (DDESB) Technical Paper 15 (TP15).

4.22.7 ECMs shall meet the requirements of 4.19.7.

4.23 Unserviceable and Expended Explosives Materials

Explosives materials/devices which have been declared unserviceable or expended shall be managed in accordance with the Center's approved procedures for unserviceable or expended materials.

4.24 Explosives Waste Requirements

The transportation, storage, treatment, and disposal of explosives wastes shall comply with DOT, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), state, local, and NASA regulations or requirements regarding hazardous wastes, including any site-specific permits, waivers, or interpretations. Assistance and coordination regarding hazardous waste requirements should be obtained through the local Center's environmental management office.

4.25 Law Enforcement

Organizations having authority to obtain, use, and maintain arms, ammunition and explosives shall comply with the requirements of this document and with the current NASA security requirements established in NPR 1600.1. These minimum requirements ensure the appropriate level of protection and serve to deny access to unauthorized personnel.

5. DETAILED REQUIREMENTS

5.1 General

This chapter establishes standard firefighting hazard identification and measures for fighting fires of explosives. To provide a guide for firefighting forces, these explosively hazardous fires are divided into four fire divisions identified by the numerals 1, 2, 3, and 4. Firefighting procedures, training of firefighting personnel, use and maintenance of firefighting equipment and vehicles, provision of water supply and alarm system, first aid measures, and other measures required in firefighting are covered in NASA-STD-8719.11.

5.2 Fire Protection Criteria

A minimum of two serviceable fire extinguishers, suitable for the hazards involved, shall be provided for immediate use at any location where explosives are being handled.

5.3 Display of Fire, Chemical and Apply No Water Symbols

5.3.1 NASA Centers and Component Facilities are served by resident, civilian or military fire departments. Depending on the fire department type, at least one of four standards of explosives symbols are recognized. The standards originate from DoD, DOT, and NFPA.

5.3.2 When explosives are present, applicable placard(s) shall be displayed on the exterior of all explosives areas to visually inform emergency responders.

5.3.3 The symbol(s) shall be displayed so the alpha-numerical value is in a vertical position and is easily visible from the greatest distance from each approach route of emergency responders. For long dimensional buildings with access from several directions, more than one symbol should be displayed per side.

5.3.4 The symbol displayed shall reflect the most hazardous explosives material stored in the area.

5.3.5 Each symbol shall comply with its governing standard:

- a. DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201 Fire Division Symbols
- b. DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201 Chemical Hazard Symbols
- c. DOT, 49 CFR, Part 172, Subpart F, “Placarding”
- d. NFPA 495, Explosives Materials Code

5.3.6 An uniform standard shall be chosen to be displayed on the exterior of explosives facilities throughout the center. Multiple standards may be employed if required due to first responder requirements.

5.3.7 When explosives are present, applicable placards (see 5.3.2.1 – 5.3.2.4) shall be displayed at the interior entrance of explosives areas. The placards shall be no smaller than six inches.

5.3.8 Magazines, ready storage boxes, safes or other appropriate containers shall be marked with the appropriate symbol when explosives are stored.

5.3.9 Storage of explosives shipping containers (dunnage) from which explosives have been removed, but which have not been decontaminated to remove explosive residue, shall be identified with the appropriate symbol(s) consistent with the degree of hazard and be temporarily stored in an ESO approved secure location.

5.3.10 Coordination and training for local jurisdictions may be required in order to ensure that emergency responders are aware of their use of fire symbols. This should be provided for in pre-fire planning and communication.

5.3.11 When security and other law enforcement services are exempted from requirements 5.3.1 through 5.3.9 the following shall apply;

- a. Concurrence from the local fire department and approval from the ESO shall be obtained.
- b. Quantities of material shall be reported to the ESO no less than annually.
- c. A pre-fire plan and communications between emergency responders shall be established.

5.3.12 In lieu of posting every storage structure, the ESO may designate blocks or a single row of storage sites, above ground magazines, or earth-covered magazines as areas requiring posting for the most hazardous material. The symbols shall be located at the entrance(s) to the block or row and shall be clearly visible to approaching emergency responders.

5.3.13 Motor vehicle and railroad car placards shall be displayed in accordance with 49 CFR, Part 172, Subpart F, “Placarding”.

5.4 Vegetation Control

5.4.1 Vegetation around storage magazines, explosives operating facilities, test stands, and test areas shall be controlled to minimize potential damage to the magazine or facility from grass, brush, forest fires, or erosion.

5.4.2 A firebreak at least 50 feet wide and free from combustible material should be maintained around storage magazines, explosives operating facilities, test stands, and test areas.

5.4.3 If the aboveground magazine or explosives facility exterior is fire resistant, the firebreak need not be devoid of vegetation, but growth shall be maintained to prevent rapid transmission of fire to the magazine or facility.

5.4.4 Maintenance of firebreaks and cutting of vegetation around earth-covered magazines are not normally required. Vegetation around ventilators shall be maintained to prevent transmission of a fire into a structure.

5.4.5 Vegetation around Lightning Protection Systems (LPS) shall be maintained to prevent compromising the LPS.

5.5 Motor Vehicle Safety Requirements

5.5.1 Automobiles shall be restricted to only parking in designated areas.

5.5.2 Government owned vehicles (GOV), motorized ground support equipment (GSE), and privately operated vehicles (POV) parking areas shall be located a minimum of 100 feet from explosives processing areas. The minimum 100 ft separation may be reduced to 50 ft provided the explosives processing areas are of non-combustible construction, and sufficient measures are in place between POV parking spaces and explosives processing areas to prevent a parked vehicle from rolling to within 50 ft (e.g., sloping grade, curbs, vehicle barriers, drainage features). Access for emergency vehicles must be provided. The ESO may modify these parking requirements with a documented risk assessment.

5.5.3 Temporary parking of GOVs and GSE, other than for loading or unloading, shall not be closer than 25 feet from explosives processing areas. Temporary means the length of time the

presence of the vehicle is essential to the completion of a single task. The ESO may modify these parking requirements with a valid requirement and documented risk assessment.

5.5.4 Parking of POVs shall be controlled to minimize fire and explosives hazards and prevent congestion in the event of emergency. POVs should not be parked close enough to a building to either enable the spread of fire from an automobile to the building or hinder access by emergency responders.

5.6 Grounding and Bonding

5.6.1 Grounding is the process of bonding one or more conductive objects to the ground, so that all objects are at the same electrical potential. Bonding is the process of controlling static electric hazards by connecting two or more conductive objects together so that they are at the same electrical potential, but not necessarily at the same potential as the earth.

5.6.2 All grounds shall have a resistance of 25 ohms or less.

5.6.3 The grounding system shall be visually inspected every six months.

5.6.4 The grounding system shall be tested at a minimum, annually and following any lightning strikes.

5.6.5 Test instruments shall be in good working order and calibrated in accordance with manufacturers' requirements.

5.6.6 The grounding system test results shall be documented and retained for a minimum of 3 years.

5.6.7 Ground conductors shall be visually inspected before each day's operation.

5.6.8 Facility ground shall be verified, before bonding to facility ground, to ensure an electrical continuity test has been conducted.

5.6.9 Bonding straps shall be used to bridge locations where electrical continuity may be broken by oil on bearings, paint, or rust at any contact point.

5.6.10 Power and communication lines shall enter the facility in shielded cables or in metallic conduits buried underground for at least 50 ft. from the structures.

5.6.11 Intrusion detection systems, utilities lines (such as water, steam, and air conditioning), and other metallic lines shall be buried underground at least 50 ft. from the structure.

5.6.12 In the process of grounding of equipment, the following practices shall be met;

- a. Ensure test methods for performing continuity tests of the ground cable incorporate connecting the leads from an ohmmeter or equivalent to the ends of the ground cable.
- b. Ensure the size of the ground cable is sufficient to prevent the wire from breaking during the worst case conditions under which it will be used.
- c. Ensure the connectors on ground cables are not insulated.

- d. Ensure a permanent, visible ground is connected. Permanent equipment in contact with conductive floors or table tops is not considered to be adequately grounded. Dual ground paths are recommended.
- e. Ensure static grounds are not made to gas, steam, or air lines, dry pipe sprinkler systems, or air terminals of LPS.
- f. When making a grounding connection, the operator shall attach the ground wire, cable, or strap to the item requiring grounding first, then connect the other end of the ground wire, cable, or strap to the approved facility grounding system. This ensures that, if a spark occurs, it will occur at the connection to the facility grounding system instead of at the item.
- g. When a different or new ground is needed for the same item, the operator shall always make the new ground connection first (in the same manner as previously described) before disconnecting the existing ground connection (make-before-break grounding); this ensures that the item will be grounded at all times while transitioning from one ground connection to another.
- h. Ensure static grounds made to conductive sources (e.g., water pipes, ground cones, buried copper plates, driven ground rods, or to down conductors of LPS (ground rod or counterpoise system)) have been tested and verified to be permanent and continuous.
- i. Wires and connectors used for grounding shall not be painted or concealed.
 - (1) Paint or sheathing which is clear (i.e. transparent) is acceptable.
 - (2) When pre-existing cables/straps are sheathed they can remain sheathed until replaced and be monitored for witness marks.
 - (3) When witness marks are present the sheathing must be removed to expose the wires and inspected for damage.
- j. Ensure bonding wires/cables and ground wire have adequate capacity to carry the largest currents that are anticipated (see NFPA 70).
- k. Utilize flexible conductors for bonds that are frequently connected and disconnected.
- l. All grounding mediums, including equipment grounding and bonding systems and lightning protection, should be bonded together as close to the grounding rod or counterpoise as possible.
- m. When a ground is disconnected, it shall be re-verified prior to re-connecting.

5.7 Lightning Protection

5.7.1 NASA facilities involved in the development, manufacturing, testing, handling, storage, maintenance, and disposal of explosives shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 780 and the NEC regarding the design of LPSs.

5.7.2 Wires and connectors on LPS shall not be painted or concealed (sheathing removed).

- 5.7.3 Fences shall have bonds across gates and be bonded to the LPS, if they come within 6 feet of the system.
- 5.7.4 The resistance of any metal object bonded to the LPS shall measure 1ohm or less.
- 5.7.5 A LPS shall be required for explosives facilities unless one of the following exists;
- a. A lightning warning system is available to permit termination of operations and withdrawal of all personnel to IBD prior to an electrical storm.
 - b. Facility contains explosives that cannot be initiated by lightning as determined by test and analysis performed by the requesting organization and approved by the ESO.
 - c. A licensed explosives storage location involving explosives operations not requiring explosives siting.
 - d. An ECM. However, if the ECM has a conductive structure such as a ventilator or air conditioning unit a LPS should be implemented.
- 5.7.6 Lightning-protected facilities where explosives, ordnance, and solid propellant operations take place shall be considered non-lightning-protected facilities if doors and other openings remain open.
- 5.7.7 Test and Inspection.
- a. LPS shall be visually inspected once every six months.
 - b. LPS shall be electrically tested annually.
 - c. Test instruments shall be in good working order and calibrated in accordance with manufacturers' requirements
 - d. LPS testing results shall be documented and retained for a minimum of 3 years.
- 5.8 Explosives Operations during Electrical Storms**
- 5.8.1 A Lightning Watch will be issued upon notification of an approaching electrical storm within 10 miles.
- 5.8.1.1 Personnel shall not commence explosives operations.
 - 5.8.1.2 Personnel shall begin shutdown of explosives operations and evacuation of the explosives areas.
 - 5.8.1.3 When in lightning protected facilities, explosives operations already in progress shall be safely halted for the duration of the lightning hazard.
- 5.8.2 A Lightning Warning will be issued upon notification of an approaching electrical storm within 6 miles.
- 5.8.2.1 Explosives operations shall be terminated immediately.

5.8.2.2 Personnel located in facilities not protected by an LPS shall be evacuated to a suitable area that will provide protection.

5.8.2.3 Immediately evacuate personnel to PTR distance from explosives facilities containing exposed explosives, explosive dust, or explosive vapor, regardless of whether the facility is equipped with an LPS.

5.9 Static Electricity and Control of ESD

5.9.1 This section covers methods for the prevention of accumulation of static electricity for the purpose of eliminating or mitigating ESD. The generation of static electricity is not in itself a hazard. The hazard arises when static is allowed to accumulate, subsequently discharging as a spark across an air gap in the presence of highly flammable materials or energetic materials such as explosives.

5.9.2 The “First Touch Rule” considers a handler is electrically charged. As such, the handler must consider where the discharge is going to take place by considering their “first touch”. A handler shall always avoid making the “first touch” or connection to the explosive device first. The handler shall seek the same potential by touching a grounded device at the same potential which is not directly in contact with the explosive device prior to handling any explosive device.

5.9.3 Personnel ESD Equipment and Conductive Floors

- a. Approved static dissipation equipment shall be used in explosives operations.
- b. ESD equipment, conductive floors, conductive shoes, mats, etc., shall be maintained and used according to manufacturers instructions.
- c. Personnel wearing conductive shoes, shall stand on a grounded conductive surface.
- d. Personnel wearing wrist straps shall connect the lead clip to a facility/vehicle ground.
- e. Personnel beginning operations in an ESD sensitive area shall check all personnel grounding devices for proper resistance using a calibrated ohmmeter or certified tester prior to beginning operations.
- f. Individuals wearing conductive shoes shall test the resistance daily to assure that the resistance from person to ground is less than 1 megohm.
- g. A certified tester or ohmmeter shall be used to verify that the resistance between the wrist strap and opposite hand is between 1 megohm minimum and 10 megohms maximum. When a manufacturer/vendor has documented procedures that require a different resistance, those procedures/resistance should be followed.
- h. The bond shall be tested (resistance) each time a connection is made to facility ground.
- i. A retest shall be made if the bonding device is removed.

- j. Programs may provide additional requirements, if applicable and further guidance can be found in DoD 4145.26 DOD Contractor's Safety Manual For Ammunition and Explosives and DOE-STD-1212-2025 DoE Technical Standard Explosives Safety.

5.9.4 In explosives operations, steps shall to be taken to control ESD. Some common practices of control and/or reduction of explosives hazards from ESD are as follows:

5.9.4.1 Relative humidity (RH) in the operational area shall be determined and recorded prior to the start and every four hours during operations involving open rocket propellant grains, rocket motors with nonconductive cases, open flammable/combustible fluid systems, and explosives trains.

5.9.4.2 For conditions at or below 50% RH:

- a. Bonding, grounding, nonconductive materials, and personnel grounding devices shall be verified at less than 350 volts potential.
- b. Electrostatic scanning of personnel, materials, and hardware within ten feet of the operation, not to exceed 1-hour intervals, shall be performed during the operation and at any time additional personnel, equipment, or hardware are introduced into the immediate area, the RH goes lower, or the handling of nonconductive materials is required.
- c. Continuous RH monitoring shall be performed.
- d. When operations are permitted at 30% RH or below, electrostatic scanning shall be accomplished at 10-minute intervals if the explosives material is exposed and 30-minute intervals if the explosives material is covered.
- e. The maximum voltage potential shall be dependent upon the explosives material sensitivity to ESD.
- f. Ionization methods of removing static charges shall not be used in hazardous locations as defined in the NEC unless approved specifically by the ESO. Ionization serves as an effective method for removing static charges from certain processes and/or operations.
- g. Cold temperatures can contribute to dielectric breakdown of propellants, which could make a propellant more susceptible to ignition by ESD.
- h. Allow time for static dissipation after transportation or other activities which could cause triboelectrification.
- i. Minimize surface area contact to minimize triboelectrification.
- j. Where possible, static dissipative materials/coatings should be provided that will not allow point-discharging and/or will slowly bleed off any accumulated charges in a manner that will reduce the buildup of sufficient charge for ESD spark discharge.

- k. Use precautions when working around liquid oxygen, since oxygen gas may permeate clothing and a static discharge could result in ignition.
- l. Use caution in design and selection of packaging materials, and support equipment.
- m. Prohibit use of static or electromagnetic field generators or materials in the area.
- n. Use inert gases for ullage space.
- o. Composites shall have a surface resistivity less than 10^9 ohms per square. (Note: size of the square is unimportant).
- p. Use anti-static spray, if approved by the ESO and hardware owner.

5.10 Laboratory Testing of Explosives Safety

5.10.1 The ESO may license small quantities of explosives materials for research/testing in laboratories. A maximum of 200 grams of TNT equivalent explosives material is recommended.

5.10.2 Explosives, quantities of explosives synthesized, and characterization of explosives in the laboratory will be in accordance with DOE-STD-1212-2025 Explosives Safety or a NASA laboratory chemical hygiene plan.

5.10.3 Laboratory work involving explosives materials shall be performed in accordance with written operating procedures reviewed and approved/concurred by the ESO prior to use.

5.10.4 Only the minimum quantity of explosives required for the operation shall be present in the laboratory and equal or less than the approved licensed explosives limit..

5.10.5 Blast Shields.

If a laboratory operation involves an explosion hazard, a documented hazard assessment shall be performed, procedures and controls put in place to protect personnel such as blast shields (in accordance with DOE-STD-1212-2025) or perform the operation remotely.

5.10.6 Explosives Heating Operations in Laboratories

Open flames shall be prohibited in laboratories where explosives or flammable solvent vapors are present, unless allowed by an approved hazards assessment and procedures in accordance with DOE-STD-1212-2025.

5.10.7 Low Concentration of Explosives in Solution

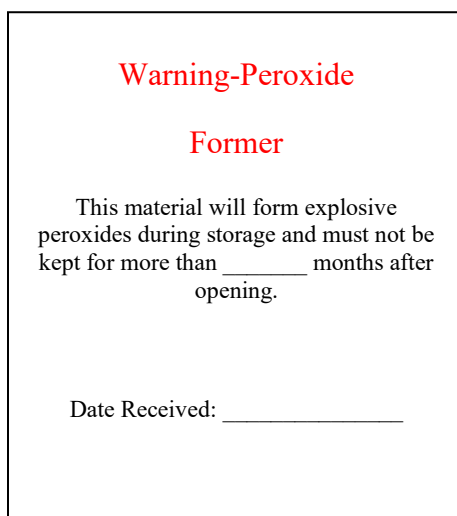
When operations involve low concentrations of explosives in a solution, written operating procedures shall be in accordance with Management Procedures for Organic Peroxide Forming Chemicals and other Explosive Chemicals, NMSU, Nov 2018.

5.10.8 Peroxide Forming Chemical Management and Compatible Storage

A wide variety of organic compounds spontaneously form peroxides by a free-radical reaction with molecular oxygen in a process of auto-oxidation. When operations involve peroxide forming chemicals, procedures shall be in accordance with Management Procedures for Organic Peroxide Forming Chemicals and other Explosive Chemicals, NMSU and NID 8715.140.

5.10.9 Any peroxidizable chemical with visible discoloration, crystallization, or liquid stratification shall be treated as potentially explosive. Call the appropriate Center environmental or safety, and health office and the ESO for immediate assistance.

5.10.10 All containers of peroxide-forming chemicals shall be labelled with the date the chemical was received and the date the container was opened (See Figure 5-1 for example of label).



The image shows a rectangular label with a black border. At the top, the text "Warning-Peroxide" is written in red. Below it, the word "Former" is also in red. In the center, there is a paragraph of black text: "This material will form explosive peroxides during storage and must not be kept for more than _____ months after opening." At the bottom, there is a line of text: "Date Received: _____".

Figure 5-1. Sample Label

5.11 Concurrent Explosives Operations

5.11.1 A hazard assessment shall be performed by the program for concurrent operational necessity. The assessment shall include hazard controls to be implemented to ensure the safety of operations and personnel, including personnel emergency egress before concurrent operations are approved by the ESO.

5.11.2 Additionally, concurrent explosives operations in the same explosives area shall require an operational layout and plan to segregate the primary hazards by dividing walls, barricades, or other means to ensure maximum personnel protection before concurrent operations are approved by the ESO.

5.12 Physical Security Requirements

5.12.1 Magazines, explosives storage rooms, licensed locations and day boxes shall be locked in accordance with 4.19, when unattended.

5.12.2 Magazines, day boxes, and rooms shall have an in/out entry log (record every entry). The entry log shall be retained, for a minimum of one year by those responsible for the magazine, day box, or room.

5.12.3 Key and lock control procedures shall be established for all magazines, day boxes, and rooms that contain explosives and approved by the ESO.

5.12.4 Access to the keys shall be restricted to authorized personnel.

5.12.5 A key sign out/in log sheet, to include name, date, time, purpose and signature, shall be implemented. The log sheet is to be retained, for a minimum of one year, by those responsible for the magazine, permanent day box or room.

5.12.6 Use of a master key shall be prohibited.

a. Emergency responses organizations which have a room (where explosives are kept in a magazine) may use a master key when operationally required, documented and approved by the ESO.

5.12.7 Empty magazines, permanent day boxes, and rooms shall be locked to prevent inadvertent placement of explosives materials.

5.12.8 Use of an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) should be considered. Signs clearly announcing the presence of an IDS should be displayed on ammunition storage rooms, licensed locations, magazines, or perimeter barriers (security fencing) using such system. Signs should be affixed at eye level, when possible.

a. When present, IDS signs should be affixed on the exterior walls containing an entrance to the ammunition or explosives storage room, vault, building, or magazine in the case of an alarmed barrier fence, on the outside of the fence at about 100 yard intervals.

5.12.9 Perimeter security fencing should be established for potential explosives site (PES).

5.12.10 Perimeter security fencing should be established for remote licensed locations. Examples are a magazine at a firing range or a magazine offset from the test facility housing explosives materials supporting the test facility in which the magazines are in the open or offsite locations.

5.12.11 Vehicle and personnel gates shall be secured at all times when no one is present. Gates should remain closed but may remain unlocked to allow authorized entry into or exit from the area when personnel are present.

5.12.12 Consider using, security cameras, alarms (in addition to IDS), floodlights, or other security devices at magazines, licensed locations, and PESs to better monitor the location.

5.12.13 Post alarm-monitoring signs in highly visible places to deter unauthorized access.

5.12.14 Facilities housing explosives (the outer most locked entrance(s)) shall be checked by a security patrol daily. The following locations shall be exempt from security patrol:

- a. Facilities protected by guarded surveillance.
- b. Facilities protected by an IDS which reports to a manned (24/7) central location from which a response force can be dispatched.
- c. Facilities with a security risk assessment and security plan that have been approved by both NASA security and the ESO.

5.12.15 Any person who has knowledge of the theft or loss of any explosive materials shall report such theft or loss immediately to Security and the ESO. ESO shall inform the Center Director and NASA Headquarters Explosives Safety Manager (ESM).

5.13 Housekeeping

- 5.13.1 Structures containing explosives shall be kept clean and orderly.
- 5.13.2 General cleaning shall not be conducted while hazardous operations are being performed. Explosives should be removed from the area prior to general cleaning operations.
- 5.13.3 Static-producing plastic bags shall not be allowed in explosives operations areas.
- 5.13.4 Place non-explosives waste material containers outside of explosives facilities, except for containers required at work locations during operations.
- 5.13.5 Containers having non-explosives material shall be emptied as often as required but at least once each shift.
- 5.13.6 Explosive materials such as combustible and explosives scrap/paper, or oily rags shall not be mixed with wood, paper, or flammable packing materials. They should be kept separately in carefully controlled, approved, and properly marked containers.
- 5.13.7 Containers having explosives residue (i.e., rags, clothing, paper) shall be properly marked, grounded, covered, self-closing containers, with static dissipative or conductive plastic bags (if used) and be properly disposed of after each shift or more as required.
- 5.13.8 All loose explosives recovered from sweeping floors of operating facilities shall be processed in accordance with manufacture's recommendations.
- 5.13.9 Dust from explosives and other energetic hazardous materials shall not be allowed to accumulate on structural members, radiators, heating coils, steam, gas, air, water supply lines, or electrical fixtures and equipment.

5.14 Cleaning Compounds

- 5.14.1 Where there may be exposed explosives on the floor, hot water or steam is the preferred method of cleaning.
- 5.14.2 Cleaning compounds containing wax, oil or incompatible materials shall not be used on conductive floors.

5.14.3 Cleaning agents that include caustic alkalis shall not be used in locations containing explosives residue (sensitive explosives compounds may be formed).

5.14.4 Non-abrasive cleaning compounds which meet the Class IIIB Liquid cleaning compound closed cup flash point requirement in accordance with NFPA 30 shall be used.

5.14.5 Sweeping compounds may be combustible but shall not have a closed cup flashpoint of less than 230 °F.

5.15 RF Transmissions

5.15.1 RF emitting devices shall be prohibited within 15 feet of the following:

- a. Exposed explosives
- b. Exposed pyrotechnics
- c. Electro-explosives
- d. Electrically Initiated Devices (EID)

5.15.2 Wireless computer network equipment (portable computers, tablets and W/LANs) and hand-held radio transceivers shall be prohibited within 2.5 feet of EEDs and NSIs regardless of configuration. This assumes the equipment is in compliance with Title 47 CFR 15.247 which requires all wireless equipment has a maximum effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP) of 4 watts, transmission is at or above 2.4 GHz, and antennas have a maximum gain of 6dBi.

5.15.3 Cellular phones, smart watches, answer back pagers, and all other RF transmitting devices (remote door openers, remote car starters, key fobs, etc.) shall be in silent mode (if applicable) and remain at least 15 feet away from explosives operations to eliminate distractions.

5.15.4 Projects requiring use of an RF emitting device within 15 feet of an explosive device, shall document the device meets the requirements of Appendix B, and obtain ESO approval. The device shall also be identified as meeting the requirements.

Note 1: Types of RF emitting devices include, but are not limited to: cellular phones; smartwatches; answer-back pagers; personal data assistants with wireless capability; fixed, mobile, and portable radio transceivers; remote key fobs; RF laboratory and test equipment; RF surveillance and ranging devices; X-ray machines; infrared ovens; wireless audio, video, and other information transmission systems; RF identification readers and tags; and pulsed transmitters and radar systems.

Note 2: Similar or identical appearing devices will each, be approved and are not automatically exempt from the requirement due to the possibility of differing frequencies, power, etc).

5.16 Smoking

5.16.1 Smoking (i.e. cigarettes, pipes, cigars, electronic or vapor cigarettes), matches, open flames, and spark-producing devices shall be prohibited within 50 ft. of explosives areas.

5.16.2 A “No Smoking Except in Designated Areas” or a “No Smoking” sign shall be posted at each entrance to an explosives storage area.

5.16.3 Designated smoking areas shall be beyond the 50 ft. limit and subject to the following:

- a. Proper receptacles for cigarettes, cigar butts, and pipes shall be provided.
- b. Personnel dressed in clothing/coveralls contaminated with explosives or flammable materials shall not be allowed.
- c. Persons who work with explosive materials and devices shall wash their hands before smoking.

5.16.4 Smoking shall be prohibited in, on, or within 50 feet of any motor vehicle, trailer, rail car, or material handling equipment loaded with explosives or similar hazardous material items.

5.17 Personal Protective Equipment

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) shall be issued to employees, based on the particular hazard in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I or 1926 Subpart E.

5.18 Clothing

5.18.1 Operating procedures shall include protective clothing requirements.

5.18.2 Flame-retardant clothing may be required for explosives operations with the potential for flash fire.

5.18.3 Clothing shall not have cuffs. (applies only to operations involving loose explosive powder or grains)

5.18.4 Clothing shall not have metallic fasteners. (applies only to operations involving loose explosive powder or grains)

5.18.5 Personnel shall avoid wearing outer garments made of materials having high static-generating characteristics (e.g., 100 percent polyester, nylon, rayon, silk, wool, etc.). Wool socks, glove inserts, and caps as well as undergarments of synthetic fabrics are less of a hazard than outer garments such as jackets or pants.

5.18.6 Protective clothing shall not be used as a substitute for personnel static grounding.

5.18.7 Discharge of any generated static electric potential shall be controlled by touching a static grounding bar or device (or by equalizing it to that of the explosives being handled) prior to touching the explosives, and at frequent intervals during operations.

5.19 Conductive Footwear

5.19.1 Personnel who work on conductive flooring, conductive mats, or conductive runners where explosives or flammable vapors are present shall wear conductive footwear.

5.19.2 Visiting personnel who enter these areas and walk on conductive flooring materials shall also wear conductive footwear.

5.19.3 Personnel working on electrical equipment of facilities shall not wear conductive-sole shoes or other conductive footwear.

5.19.4 Conductive shoes shall meet the requirements of American Society for Testing and Materials ASTM F2412.

5.20 Hand Tool Safety

5.20.1 Unless a hazard assessment indicates otherwise, only hand tools constructed of wood or non-sparking metal (e.g., bronze, aluminum, “K” Monel) shall be used in locations or operations where sparks may cause a fire or explosion.

5.20.2 Hand tools shall be cleaned and inspected prior to use.

5.21 Explosives Powder-Actuated Tools

Explosives shall not be used or brought to the a NASA job-site, except as provided in this section and with notification to the ESO.

5.21.1 Contractors and maintenance personnel involved in a project requiring the use of a powder- actuated tool shall:

- a. Be thoroughly trained in the particular tool used before entering the job-site and exercise extreme care at all times.
- b. Provide documentation for personnel authorized and trained on the specific tool being used.
- c. Not be used in an explosive or flammable atmosphere.
- d. Obtain a hot work permit prior to using powder-actuated tools.
- e. Use powder-actuated tools in accordance to the manufacturer's specifications and safety precautions and with Federal and State OSHA regulations.
- f. Provide notice to all occupants before the tool is fired in laboratory or office areas. Persons in adjacent work places may be startled or even injure themselves when unexpectedly exposed to the noise generated by a powder-actuated tool.
- g. Ensure tools are unloaded when left unattended.
- h. Store cartridges in a secured location or remove from the NASA site.
- i. Obtain the Safety Data Sheet (SDS) for the cartridges and keep with the equipment on site.

5.22 Hot Work Permits

A hot work permit shall be required for heat-producing equipment if the maximum operating temperature of the equipment exceeds the ignition temperature of the explosives.

5.23 Maintenance and Repairs to Equipment and Buildings

5.23.1 All new, modified, or repaired equipment used in explosives operations shall be examined and tested by competent designated operating personnel prior to use to assure safe working conditions.

5.23.2 If maintenance or repairs are to be conducted on equipment within the explosives area, the exposed explosives shall be removed from the immediate work area.

5.24 Electrical Testing of Explosives Components

5.24.1 The power source shall not be capable of initiating the explosives item under test.

5.24.2 Electrical test equipment shall use the lowest possible power source.

5.24.3 Test equipment shall be approved for use in explosives areas.

5.24.4 Test equipment shall be calibrated and used for the purpose which it was approved and designed.

5.24.5 A risk assessment shall be performed, when operational necessity requires electrical test equipment capable of initiating the item being tested, and mitigations be required.

5.25 Heat Conditioning of Explosives Equipment

5.25.1 All ovens, conditioning chambers, dry houses, and similar devices and facilities shall be provided with dual independent automatic heat controls and pressure relief devices. For devices or facilities heated by steam only, the requirements for dual automatic heat controls may be satisfied by controlling the steam pressure with a reducing valve (with a maximum pressure of 5 psi, unless otherwise authorized) on the main building steam supply and a thermostat on the device or in the facility.

5.25.2 Heat-conditioning devices shall be constructed to effectively vent overpressure from internal explosion. Blow-out panels, doors, and other venting apparatus should be restrained by barriers or catching devices to prevent excessive displacement in the event of a mishap.

5.25.3 Heat-conditioning devices shall be effectively vented to permit the escape of dangerous gases that may evolve during the conditioning process.

5.25.4 Steam shall be used as the heating medium for conditioning devices, whenever practicable. If electric heating elements are used, the elements shall be located so that there is no possibility of contact with explosives or flammable materials.

5.25.5 Blades on fans for circulation of air shall be made of non-sparking material and the electric motor installed on the exterior of the device.

5.25.6 Air used for heating shall not be recirculated if the heating surfaces exceed a temperature of 228 °F or if the air contains materials that may collect on the heating elements.

5.25.7 Electrical equipment and fixtures in or on a heat-conditioning device shall be approved for the operation in the appropriate hazardous atmospheres, when used in explosives or flammable materials operations.

5.25.8 All non-current-carrying metal parts of a heat conditioning device shall be electrically interconnected and grounded.

5.25.9 All heat-conditioning devices should be installed in an isolated location and arranged to afford maximum protection to personnel from the effects of an incident.

5.25.10 Heat-conditioning devices should be separated from each other by distance or protective construction to prevent an explosion incident in one device from propagating to an adjacent device.

5.25.11 Heat-conditioning device operating procedures shall include the following:

- a. The explosives materials in the device shall be limited to the type and quantity authorized for the specific device.
- b. The critical parameters of explosives compositions shall be known before processing in a heat-conditioning device.
- c. The device shall not exceed established limits.
- d. Heat-conditioning device temperatures shall be checked during operation at specified intervals. The checks should be conducted at more frequent intervals during periods of conditioning.
- e. The conditioning devices, dusts, vacuum lines, and other parts subject to contamination by hazardous materials shall be cleaned prior to introducing a new or different item or composition for conditioning.

5.26 Hazard Classification System

5.26.1 Classification and transportation of explosives shall be in accordance with DOT regulations.

5.26.2 The DOT hazard classification system consists of the following nine hazard classes. Explosive materials and devices are included in Hazard Class 1.

Table 5 - 1. DOT Hazard Classification System

HAZARD CLASS	DESCRIPTION
1	Explosives
2	Gases
3	Flammable liquids
4	Flammable solids

HAZARD CLASS	DESCRIPTION
5	Oxidizers & organic peroxides
6	Toxic
7	Radioactive
8	Corrosive
9	Miscellaneous

5.26.3 There are six divisions in Hazard Class 1:

- a. Division 1.1 consists of explosives that have a mass explosion hazard. HD 1.1 items may be expected to mass detonate when a small portion is initiated by any means. Propagation may occur so rapidly to unprotected explosives stored near the initially exploding stack that quantities must be considered as a single source for QD purposes.
- b. Division 1.2 consists of explosives that have a fragmentation hazard, but not a mass explosion hazard.
- c. Division 1.3 consists of explosives that have a mass fire hazard, and either a minor blast hazard or fragment hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.
- d. Division 1.4 consists of explosives that present a moderate fire hazard. Explosive effects are largely confined to the package and produce no significant fragments or blast.
- e. Division 1.5 consists of explosives which have a mass explosion hazard, but are so insensitive that there is very little probability of initiation or of transition from burning to detonation under normal conditions.
- f. Division 1.6 consists of explosives which do not have a mass explosion or fire hazard and are extremely insensitive substances that demonstrate a negligible probability of accidental initiation or propagation.

5.26.4 Compatibility group letters are used to specify the controls for transportation and storage to prevent an increase in hazard.

5.26.5 The full hazard classification code for an explosive consists of the division number followed by the compatibility group letter.

Table 5 - 2. Classification Codes

Compatibility Group Letter	Description of Substances or Article to be Classified	Classification Code(s)
A	Primary explosives substance	1.1A
B	Article containing a primary explosives substance and not containing two or more effective protective features. Some articles, such as detonators for blasting, detonator	1.1B 1.2B 1.4B

Compatibility Group Letter	Description of Substances or Article to be Classified	Classification Code(s)
	assemblies for blasting and primers, cap-type, are included, even though they do not contain primary explosives.	
C	Propellant explosives substance or other deflagrating explosives substance or article containing such explosives substance	1.1C 1.2C 1.3C 1.4C
D	Secondary detonating explosives substance or black powder or article containing a secondary detonating explosives substance, in each case without means of initiation and without a propelling charge, or article containing a primary explosives substance and containing two or more effective protective features	1.1D 1.2D 1.4D 1.5D
E	Article containing a secondary detonating explosives substance, without means of initiation, with a propelling charge (other than one containing flammable liquid or gel or hypergolic liquid)	1.1E 1.2E 1.4E
F	Article containing a secondary detonating explosives substance with its means of initiation, with a propelling charge (other than one containing flammable liquid or gel or hypergolic liquid) or without a propelling charge	1.1F 1.2F 1.3F 1.4F
G	Pyrotechnic substance or article containing a pyrotechnic substance, or article containing both an explosives substance and an illuminating, incendiary, tear-producing or smoke-producing substance (other than a water-activated article or one containing white phosphorus, phosphide or flammable liquid or gel or hypergolic liquid)	1.1G 1.2G 1.3G 1.4G
H	Article containing both an explosives substance and white phosphorus	1.2H 1.3H
J	Article containing both an explosives substance and flammable liquid or gel	1.1J 1.2J 1.3J
K	Article containing both an explosives substance and a toxic chemical agent	1.2K 1.3K
L	Explosives substance or article containing an explosives substance and presenting a special risk (e.g., due to water-activation or presence of hypergolic liquids, phosphides or pyrophoric substances) needing isolation of each type	1.1L 1.2L 1.3L

Compatibility Group Letter	Description of Substances or Article to be Classified	Classification Code(s)
N	Articles predominantly containing extremely insensitive substances	1.6N
S	Substance or article so packed or designed that any hazardous effects arising from accidental functioning are limited to the extent that they do not significantly hinder or prohibit firefighting or other emergency response efforts in the immediate vicinity of the package	1.4S

(Reference: 49 CFR 173.52)

5.26.6 Organizations developing a new explosives material or explosives device shall obtain a hazard classification in accordance with procedures required by 49 CFR 173.56.

5.27 Condition Codes

5.27.1 Condition codes (CC) are single letters which classify explosives materiel in storage. The purpose of CCs are to aid in the logistics of explosives material to identify the degree of serviceability and condition (readiness for issue and use).

5.27.2 Condition Codes A—SERVICEABLE (Issuable Without Qualification)

5.27.3 New, used, repaired, or reconditioned materiel that is serviceable and issuable without limitations or restrictions. Normal storage compatibility and transportation requirements applies.

5.27.4 Condition Codes B—SERVICEABLE (Limited Use)

5.27.5 Serviceable materiel that do not meet test specifications, but can be used for validating test equipment/procedures or training of personnel. Normal storage compatibility and transportation requirements applies.

5.27.6 Condition Codes C—UNSERVICEABLE

5.27.7 Materiel determined to be unserviceable, unusable due to a physical inspection, tear-down, or engineering decision (miss-fire, dropped or damaged). Normal storage compatibility does not apply. This materiel shall be stored separate, while awaiting disposition.

5.27.8 CC-A or CC-B explosives do not need to be physically marked or tagged but shall be reported as such in the inventory.

5.27.9 CC-C explosives shall be physically marked or tagged and reported as such in the inventory.

5.28 Segregation and Storage Principles

5.28.1 Segregation of explosives materials shall be in accordance with 49 CFR 177.848 and the Table 5-3 below.

5.28.2 Explosives shall not be stored with incompatible materials.

5.28.3 When necessary, dunnage shall be used to provide ventilation around explosive stocks and protect them from moisture and heat buildup.

5.28.4 Unserviceable materials shall be marked as such and stored separated from serviceable materials.

5.28.5 Explosives waste shall be marked as such and shall not be stored with non-hazardous materials or waste.

5.29 Mixed Storage

Explosives of different compatibility groups may only be stored as indicated in Table 5-3.

Table 5 - 3. Storage Compatibility Mixing Chart ^{a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j}

Groups	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	S
A	X	Z											
B	Z	X	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z					X	X
C		Z	X	X	X	Z	Z					X	X
D		Z	X	X	X	Z	Z					X	X
E		Z	X	X	X	Z	Z					X	X
F		Z	Z	Z	Z	X	Z					Z	X
G		Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	X					Z	X
H								X					X
J									X				X
K										Z			
L													
N		X	X	X	X	Z	Z					X	X
S		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

^a A "X" at an intersection indicates that the groups may be combined in storage. Otherwise, mixing is either prohibited or restricted per footnote b.

^b A "Z" at an intersection indicates that when warranted by operational considerations or magazine non-availability and when safety is not sacrificed, mixed storage of limited quantities of some items of different compatibility groups may be approved by the ESO. Such approval documentation must be kept on site. Component approval of mixed storage in compliance with Z intersections does not require a waiver or exemption. Mixed storage of items within groups where no X or Z exists at that pair's intersection beyond the prohibitions and limitations of footnote g, however, requires an approved waiver or exemption. Examples of acceptable storage combinations are:

1. HD 1.1A initiating explosives with HD 1.1B fuzes not containing two or more effective protective features.
2. HD 1.3C bulk propellants or bagged propelling charges with HD 1.3G pyrotechnic substances.

^c Equal numbers of separately packaged components of hazard-classified complete rounds of any single type of explosives may be stored together. When so stored, compatibility is that of the complete round.

^d Group K requires not only separate storage from other groups, but also may require separate storage within the group. The controlling ESO will determine which items under Group K may be stored together and those that must be stored separately. Such documentation must be kept on site.

- ^e Explosives classed outside Class 1 may be assigned the same Group as Class 1 explosives containing similar hazard features, but where the explosive hazard predominates. Non-Class 1 explosives and Class 1 explosives assigned the same Group may be stored together.
- ^f The ESO may authorize explosives “Practice” or “Training” by nomenclature, regardless of the Group assigned, to be stored with the tactical explosives it simulates. Such documentation must be kept on site.
- ^g The ESO may authorize the mixing of Groups, except items in Groups A, K, and L, in limited quantities generally of 1,000 lbs [454 kg] total NEWQD or less. Such documentation must be kept on site.
- ^h For purposes of mixing, all explosives must be packaged in its DOT-approved shipping containers. Explosives containers will not be opened for issuing items from storage locations. Outer containers may be opened in storage locations for inventorying and for magazines storing only HD 1.4 items, unpacking, inspecting, and repackaging the HD 1.4 ammunition.
- ⁱ When using the Z mixing authorized by footnote b for articles of either Group B or F, each will be segregated in storage from articles of other Groups by means that prevent propagation of Group B or F articles to articles of other Groups.
- ^j If dissimilar HD 1.6N AE are mixed together and have not been tested to ensure non-propagation, the mixed explosives are individually considered to be HD 1.2.1D or HD 1.2.2D based on their NEWQD or overriding fragmentation characteristics for purposes of transportation and storage. When mixing Group N explosives with Group B through G or with Group S, see section 5-30. to determine the HD for the mixture.

5.30 Determining the Quantity Distance

The damage or injury potential of explosions is normally determined by the separation distance between a PES and an ES, the ability of the PES to suppress blast overpressure and primary and secondary fragments, and the ability of the Explosive Site (ES) to resist explosion effects.

5.30.1 The NEWQD in an explosives facility is calculated as shown in paragraphs 5.30.2 and 5.30.3. The explosives weights for explosives should be obtained by the manufacturer/vendor.

5.30.2 Determination of NEWQD for Single HDs

5.30.2.1 Mass-explosion (HD 1.1). The NEW is the total weight of all HE.

5.30.2.2 Non-mass explosion, fragment producing (HD 1.2). The NEW is the total weight of all HE.

5.30.2.3 Mass fire, minor blast, or fragment (HD 1.3). The NEW is the total weight of all HE, propellant, and pyrotechnics.

5.30.2.4 Moderate fire, no blast, or fragment (HD 1.4). The NEW is the total weight of all HE, propellant, and pyrotechnics.

5.30.2.5 Very insensitive, with mass-explosion (HD 1.5). The NEW is the total weight of all HE.

5.30.2.6 Extremely insensitive (HD 1.6). The NEW is the total weight of EIDs.

5.30.2.7 Exclusions. Device fillers that do not contribute to explosives effects are excluded when determining NEW.

5.30.2.8 When all explosives material in the PES are energetic liquids, determine the QD using Section 5.33.20.

5.30.3 Determining NEWQD for Mixed HDs

5.30.3.1 The presence of HD 1.4 does not affect the NEWQD of mixed HD. However, for QD determinations, HD 1.4 criteria shall be considered.

5.30.3.2 When HD 1.1 is mixed with any other HD, the mixture is treated as HD 1.1, except:

- a. HD 1.1 with HD 1.2. Whichever of the following generates the largest QD is used:
 - (1) Sum the NEWQD for HD 1.1 and NEWQD for HD 1.2 and treat the mixture as HD 1.1, or
 - (2) The NEWQD of the mixture is the NEWQD of the HD 1.2 subdivision requiring the largest QD.
- b. HD 1.1 with HD 1.3. The NEWQD for HD 1.1 and the NEWQD for HD 1.3 are summed and the mixture treated as HD 1.1.
- c. HD 1.1 with HD 1.6. The NEWQD for HD 1.1 and the NEWQD for HD 1.6 are summed and the mixture treated as HD 1.1.

5.30.3.3 When HD 1.2 is mixed with any other HD except HD 1.1, the mixture is treated as HD 1.2 except:

- a. HD 1.2 with HD 1.3. The NEW for the mixture is the NEW of the HD requiring the largest QD.
- b. HD 1.2 with HD 1.6. The HD 1.6 is treated as HD 1.2

5.30.3.4 When HD 1.3 is mixed HD 1.6, sum the NEWQD for the HD 1.6 and the NEWQD for the HD 1.3 and the mixture is treated as HD 1.3.

5.31 Quantity Distance Principles

This section outlines explosives QD criteria and related standards for storing and handling explosives.

5.31.1 The QD criteria and tables prescribe acceptable minimum separation distances for storing and handling explosives. They also state the maximum quantities of the various class/division of explosives allowed in any one location. Explosives limits set up locally shall be no greater than needed for a safe operation.

5.31.2 The basis for determining required separation distances are:

- a. The HD type and NEWQD of the explosives present in an explosives facility.
- b. The NEWQD of the HD requiring the greatest separation establishes the QD for the facility when it is used for multiple operations.

- c. The NEWQD for the HPM is based on its MCE and shall not exceed 60,000 lbs.

5.31.3 Separation of explosives locations is required to minimize explosives hazards. Locations that contain explosives shall be separated from the following:

- a. Other locations that contain explosives.
- b. Inhabited buildings, including structures or other places not directly related to explosives operations, where people usually assemble or work.
- c. PTR
- d. Operating lines or buildings, including structures or other places where people usually assemble or work, that are directly related to explosives operations.
- e. Flammables storage, such as petroleum, oil, and lubricants.
- f. Utilities such as electrical, gas and water.
- g. Aircraft parking and storage areas, runways and approach zones, and taxiways.
- h. Facility boundaries.

5.31.4 Separation distance shall be measured as a straight line from the outside of the nearest wall of the structure (e.g., magazine, building containing an explosive location, test stand) containing explosives, to the nearest edge of a non-explosives location, building, area, etc.

5.31.5 When an explosives conveyance (e.g., railroad car or motor vehicle) containing explosives is not separated from a PES in such a manner as to prevent mass detonation, then the conveyance and PES shall be considered as a unit and their NEW shall be summed.

5.31.6 If the explosives are separated so that mass explosion will not occur, the separation distance shall be measured from the nearest controlling PES or conveyance to an ES.

5.31.7 Magazines are sited relative to each other so that propagation of explosion from one to another is unlikely. Siting requirements are influenced both by the construction features of the magazines and the types and quantities of explosives.

5.31.8 Explosives materials shall not be held (stored) within an operating building except for the minimum quantities necessary to maintain a single operation.

5.31.9 Explosives that are part of the work in process within operational buildings may be held (stored) during nonoperational hours, provided the following requirements are strictly observed:

- a. Explosives limits shall not be exceeded.
- b. Compatibility requirements shall be met.
- c. Containers of bulk explosives or propellants shall be properly secured and covered.
- d. Explosive equipment shall be emptied and cleaned after each shift.

- e. The building shall be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system.
- f. Applicable placards (see 5.3) shall be displayed.
- g. The operational space containing the explosives shall be locked when unattended.

5.32 Quantity Distance Calculations

5.32.1 QD K-factors. Throughout this manual, NEW is used to calculate QD by means of a formula of the type $D \text{ (ft)} = K \cdot W^{1/3}$, where “D” is the distance in feet, “K” is a factor (also called K-factor) that is dependent upon the risk assumed or permitted, and “W” is the NEW or NEWQD in pounds. When metric units are used, the symbol “Q” denotes NEQ in kilograms. In the formula $D \text{ (m)} = K_m \cdot Q^{1/3}$, the distance “D” is expressed in meters.

5.32.2 The units of the K-factor are $\text{ft/lb}^{1/3}$ (“K” in the English system) and $\text{m/kg}^{1/3}$ (“K_m” in the metric system).

5.32.3 The value of “K” in English units is approximately 2.52 times “K_m.” For example, if $D \text{ (m)} = 6 \cdot Q^{1/3}$, then $D \text{ (ft)} = 15.12 \cdot W^{1/3}$.

5.32.4 Distance requirements determined by the formula with English units are sometimes expressed by the value of “K,” using the terminology K9, K11, K18, to mean $K = 9$, $K = 11$, and $K = 18$.

5.32.5 Tables 5-8 and 5-9 provide a listing of distances for various K-factors at various NEWQDs.

5.32.6 Additional information on K-factors, i.e. K-factors and Associated Pressures/QD Distance, Expected Peak Incident Pressures from HD 1.1 and Probability of Window Breakage from Incident Pressure, can be found in Appendix E.

5.32.7 In the assessment of the hazard associated with a given situation, the principal effects of the explosives output to be considered are blast, primary and secondary fragments, thermal hazards, whether the item is propulsive, and toxicity hazards.

5.32.8 Variances may be acceptable as an alternative to the QD requirements published in the QD tables of this document. when one of the following conditions are met:

- a. Engineering risk assessment or testing/analyses of blast, fragment, and thermal hazards show acceptable exposure as defined in this section; or
- b. Use of protective construction and/or dividing walls, designed with approved methods, or protective shields/barricades reduce blast, fragment, and thermal hazards to acceptable levels.
- c. An alternate siting approach based on testing and analysis to determine the MCE in lieu of applying QD tables shall be permitted for any explosives classification used as a propellant in space vehicle launch applications and associated ground testing facilities provided all of the following requirements are met:

- (1) The responsible organization shall develop a test and analysis plan including modeling requirements and acceptance thresholds for QD siting based on MCE and submit it to the ESO and Center Director for review and approval prior to implementation.
- (2) The alternate MCE approach shall consider the maximum credible hazard associated with propagation, pressure waves, heat flux, fragmentation, and reaction byproducts.
- (3) Analysis shall include risk analysis as well as any modeling of the reaction and its effects required to demonstrate applicability of testing and extrapolations, and QD determination.
- (4) The alternate MCE approach shall take into account or require engineering and procedural controls, separation by time, distance, or barriers (for blast wave coalescence, heat flux, or other characteristics of the reaction), and actual material reaction characteristics.
- (5) The alternate MCE approach shall take into account the actual reaction characteristics, whether greater or less than those in conventional models.
- (6) For those cases in which radiant heat flux governs:
 - (a) Credible radiant heat flux scenarios for the heat source shall be based on actual material characteristics, source location, ignition scenarios, shielding, etc.
 - (b) IBD shall be no less than the distance which will prevent second degree burns. This distance will be determined based on an exposure period less than the total burn duration, provided the following conditions are met:
 - (i) Credible escape/mitigation scenarios will be developed and validated.
 - (ii) Training programs will be developed and implemented to ensure that personnel are aware of the hazard and understand both what action is required of them and the importance that action be taken immediately.
 - (iii) Exposure periods greater than t (seconds, in the following formula) shall not be acceptable:

$$t = 200q^{-1.46}$$

where:

t = time (seconds) to blister

q = incident thermal radiation (kW/m²) (Incident heat flux less than 1.8 kW/m² need not be considered.

Note: This formula is from the SFPE Engineering Guide, "Predicting 1st and 2nd Degree Burns from Thermal Radiation."

(iv) Buildings within conventional IBD arcs will be capable of withstanding the expected radiant heat flux at their sited distance to the extent that they continue to provide protection to personnel.

d. Variances shall be reviewed by the ESO and approved by the Center Director.

5.33 Hazard Divisions and Quantity Distance Tables

5.33.1 Hazard Division 1.1

5.33.1.1 The IBD shall be maintained between a PES and buildings or structures, other than operating buildings, occupied in whole or in part by human beings, both within and outside NASA establishments. Locations to which the IBD applies may include but are not limited to the following:

- a. Inhabited buildings, administrative and housing areas.
- b. Center/facility boundaries.
- c. Facilities that, by reason of their vital nature, or high intrinsic value of their contents, should not be placed at risk.
- d. PTR with high traffic density.

5.33.1.2 Separation distances required from ECMs and other types of PESs to inhabited buildings are listed for various quantities of Hazard Division 1.1 in Table 5-4 and shall be maintained. Specified separations from ECM take into account reductions in blast overpressure attributable to the earth cover of the magazines.

5.33.1.3 PTR distance (PTRD) from ECM and other types of PESs listed for various quantities of Hazard Division 1.1 in Table 5-4, shall be applied to the following locations:

- a. PTR with medium and low traffic densities.
- b. On-Center roads. NASA Centers may provide Center/Facility-related personnel, transiting the Explosives Safety Quantity- Distance (ESQD) arc of explosives areas protection less than 60% of IBD, provided:

(1) The risks are evaluated and documented in the Explosives Site Plan. The Centers use appropriate methods to inform transients of potential risks (e.g., written acknowledgment of the risk by vendors or others with a recurring need to transit the ESQD, warning signs, flashing lights, physical barriers). The Center's decision to provide transients protection at less than 60% of IBD shall be based on:

- (a) Operational necessity
- (b) The operation being performed (e.g., static storage, maintenance, and production)
- (c) Operational activity cycle

- (d) Alternate routes
- (e) Traffic density
- (f) Accident records
- (g) Time interval of exposure
- (h) Type and quantity of munitions in proximity to the area transited
- (i) The closest distance from the area transited to the PES
- (j) The need for Center-related personnel to transit the ESQD arc

(2) Reviewed as changes occur to either operations, which would increase the explosives safety risk, or the number of exposed individuals, and upon change of the approving authority.

c. Aircraft passenger loading and unloading areas that do not include any structures.

5.33.2 All new construction of explosives storage and operating facilities, and any change in operations within existing facilities that increases the explosives safety risk, shall provide both the general public and Center/Facility-related personnel who are not involved in explosives-related operations protection equal to or greater than 60% of IBD.

Table 5 - 4. Hazard Division 1.1, Inhabited Building and Public Traffic Route Distances

NEWQD	IBD From:				PTRD From:			
	Front ^{a,b}	ECM Side ^a	Rear ^c	Other PES ^d	Front ^{e,f}	ECM Side ^e	Rear ^e	Other PES ^e
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
1	500	250	250	Footnote d	300	150	150	Footnote e
0.45	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
1.5	500	250	250		300	150	150	
0.68	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
2	500	250	250		300	150	150	
0.91	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
3	500	250	250		300	150	150	
1.4	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
5	500	250	250		300	150	150	
2.3	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
7	500	250	250		300	150	150	
3.2	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
10	500	250	250		300	150	150	
4.5	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
15	500	250	250		300	150	150	
6.8	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
20	500	250	250		300	150	150	
9.1	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	

NEWQD	IBD From:				PTRD From:			
	Front ^{a,b}	ECM Side ^a	Rear ^c	Other PES ^d	Front ^{e,f}	ECM Side ^e	Rear ^e	Other PES ^e
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
30	500	250	250		300	150	150	
13.6	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
50	500	250	250		300	150	150	
22.7	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
70	500	250	250		300	150	150	
31.8	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
100	500	250	250		300	150	150	
45.4	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
150	500	250	250		300	150	150	
68	152.4	76.2	76.2		91.4	45.7	45.7	
200	700	250	250		420	150	150	
90.7	213.6	76.2	76.2		128	45.7	45.7	
300	700	250	250		420	150	150	
136.1	213.6	76.2	76.2		128	45.7	45.7	
450	700	250	250		420	150	150	
204.1	213.6	76.2	76.2		128	45.7	45.7	
500	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
226.8	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
700	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
317.5	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
1000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
453.6	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
1500	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
680.4	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
2000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
907.2	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
3000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
1360.8	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
5000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
2268	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
7000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
3175.1	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
10000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
4535.9	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
15000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
6803.9	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
20000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
9071.8	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
30000	1250	1250	1250	1250	750	750	750	750
13607.7	381	381	381	381	228.6	228.6	228.6	228.6
45000	1250	1250	1250	1423	750	750	750	854
20411.6	381	381	381	433.7	228.6	228.6	228.6	260.3

NEWQD	IBD From:				PTRD From:			
	Front ^{a,b}	ECM Side ^a	Rear ^c	Other PES ^d	Front ^{e,f}	ECM Side ^e	Rear ^e	Other PES ^e
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
50000	1289	1289	1250	1474	774	774	750	884
22679.5	392.9	392.9	381	448.9	235.7	235.7	228.6	269.4
70000	1442	1442	1250	1649	865	865	750	989
31751.3	439.5	439.5	381	502.2	263.7	263.7	228.6	301.3
100000	1625	1625	1250	1857	975	975	750	1114
45359	495	495	381	565.6	297	297	228.6	339.4
150000	2177	2177	1804	2346	1306	1306	1083	1408
68038.5	663.5	663.5	550	715.2	398.1	398.1	330	429.1
200000	2680	2680	2469	2770	1608	1608	1481	1662
90718	816.8	816.8	752.5	844.4	490.1	490.1	451.5	506.6
250000	3149	3149	3149	3151	1889	1889	1889	1891
113397.5	959.8	959.8	959.8	960.4	575.9	575.9	575.9	576.2
300000	3347	3347	3347	3347	2008	2008	2008	2008
136077	1020.5	1020.5	1020.5	1020.5	612.3	612.3	612.3	612.3
500000	3969	3969	3969	3969	2381	2381	2381	2381
226795	1209.9	1209.9	1209.9	1209.9	725.9	725.9	725.9	725.9

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	For NEWQD < 45,000 lbs [20,412 kg], the distance is controlled by fragments. When fragments are absent or if the Hazardous Fragment Distance (HFD) (1/600 ft ² [1/55.7 m ²]) is less than the blast hazard range, then the blast criteria in this footnote may be used.
	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u>
	NEWQD ≤ 45,000 lbs: $d = 35 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	45,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 100,000 lbs: $d = 35 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	100,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 250,000 lbs: $d = 0.3955 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{0.7227}$
	250,000 lbs < NEWQD: $d = 50 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	<u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u>
	NEWQD ≤ 20,412 kg: $d = 13.88 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	20,412 kg < NEWQD ≤ 45,359 kg: $d = 13.88 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	45,359 kg < NEWQD ≤ 113,398 kg: $d = 0.2134 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{0.7227}$
	113,398 kg < NEWQD: $d = 19.84 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	<u>English EQNs (d in ft, NEWQD in lbs)</u>
	d ≤ 1,245 ft: NEWQD = $d^3/42,875$
	1,245 ft < d ≤ 1,625 ft: NEWQD = $d^3/42,875$
	1,625 ft < d ≤ 3,150 ft: NEWQD = $3.60935 \cdot d^{1.3837}$
	3,150 ft < d: NEWQD = $d^3/125,000$
	<u>Metric EQNs (d in m, NEWQD in kg)</u>
	d ≤ 379.3 m: NEWQD = $d^3/2,674.04$
	379.3 m < d ≤ 495.0: NEWQD = $d^3/2,674.04$
	495.0 m < d ≤ 960.3 m: NEWQD = $8.4761 \cdot d^{1.3837}$
	960.3 m < d: NEWQD = $d^3/7,809.53$

b	IBD for frontal exposures applies to all directions from HPMs. The maximum credible event (MCE) in the HPM is used as the NEWQD. The limit on the design MCE in an HPM is 60,000 lbs [27,215 kg].
c	For NEWQD < 100,000 lbs [45,359 kg], the distance is controlled by fragments and debris. When fragments and debris are absent or the range to a hazardous debris density of 1/600 ft² [1/55.7 m²] is less than the blast hazard range, then the blast criteria may be used. <u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u> NEWQD ≤ 100,000 lbs: $d = 25 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ 100,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 250,000 lbs: $d = 0.004125 * \text{NEWQD}^{1.0898}$ 250,000 lbs < NEWQD: $d = 50 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ <u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u> NEWQD ≤ 45,359 kg: $d = 9.92 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ 45,359 kg < NEWQD ≤ 113,398 kg: $d = 0.002976 * \text{NEWQD}^{1.0898}$ 113,398 kg < NEWQD: $d = 19.84 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ <u>English EQNs (d in ft, NEWQD in lbs)</u> d ≤ 1,160 ft: NEWQD = d³/15,625 1,160 ft < d ≤ 3,150 ft: NEWQD = 154.2006 * d^{0.91760} 3,150 ft < d: NEWQD = d³/125,000 <u>Metric EQNs (d in m, NEWQD in kg)</u> d ≤ 353.8 m: NEWQD = d³/976.19 353.8 m < d ≤ 960.3 m: NEWQD = 208.0623 * d^{0.91760} 960.3 m < d: NEWQD = d³/7,809.53
d	For NEWQD < 30,000 lbs [13,608 kg], the distance is controlled by fragments and debris. Lesser distances may be permitted for certain situations. <u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u> 30,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 100,000 lbs: $d = 40 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ 100,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 250,000 lbs: $d = 2.42 * \text{NEWQD}^{0.577}$ 250,000 lbs < NEWQD: $d = 50 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ <u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u> 13,608 kg < NEWQD ≤ 45,359 kg: $d = 15.87 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ 45,359 kg < NEWQD ≤ 113,398 kg: $d = 1.1640 * \text{NEWQD}^{0.577}$ 113,398 kg < NEWQD: $d = 19.84 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ <u>English EQNs (d in ft, NEWQD in lbs)</u> 1,243 ft < d ≤ 1,857 ft: NEWQD = d³/64,000 1,857 ft < d ≤ 3,150 ft: NEWQD = 0.2162 * d^{1.7331} 3,150 ft < d: NEWQD = d³/125,000 <u>Metric EQNs (d in m, NEWQD in kg)</u> 378.6 m < d ≤ 565.6 m: NEWQD = d³/3,989.42 565.6 m < d ≤ 960.3 m: NEWQD = 0.7686 * d^{1.7331} 960.3 m < d: NEWQD = d³/7,809.53
e	Computed as 60% of applicable IBD.
f	PTRD applies to all directions from an HPM. The MCE in the HPM is used as the NEWQD.

5.33.3 The ILD shall be maintained between structures and an operating line. The ILD is listed in Table 5-5 for Hazard Division 1.1 explosives.

5.33.3.1 ILD shall be applied to the following locations:

- a. Buildings housing production, renovation, or maintenance operation.
- b. Security alert force buildings.

- c. Break rooms and change houses used exclusively by personnel employed in operating lines.
- d. Temporary holding areas for trucks or railcars containing explosives to service production or maintenance facilities.
- e. Field operations in magazine areas when performing minor maintenance, preservation, packaging, or surveillance inspection.
- f. Unmanned auxiliary power facilities, transformer stations, water treatment and pollution abatement facilities, and other utility installations which serve the PES and are not an integral function in the PES, and loss of which would not create an immediate secondary hazard. Exception: Unmanned auxiliary power generation or conversion facilities exclusively supplying power to the explosives storage area.
- g. Dunnage preparation and similar support structures housing non-explosives operations.
- h. Service magazines that are part of operating lines. The ILD may be no less than the ILD required for the quantity of explosives contained in the service magazine.
- i. Exposures as indicated in the next section if blast suppression and structure hardening provide comparable protection for personnel and equipment involved.

5.33.3.2 ILD (without barricading) shall be applied to the following locations:

- a. Surveillance, maintenance, inspection buildings and labor-intensive operations closely related to the PES.
- b. Comfort, safety, and convenience occupied buildings exclusively in support of the PES (such as lunchrooms, motor pools, area offices, auxiliary fire stations, transportation dispatch points, and shipping and receiving buildings).
- c. Parallel operating lines from one another provided explosives involved in each operating line present similar hazards. The criticality or survivability of one or more of the operating lines may require that each line be given an inhabited building level of protection.
- d. Operations and training functions that are manned or attended exclusively by personnel of the organization operating the PES. This includes break rooms, operation offices, and similar functions for organizations operating the facility.
- e. Auxiliary power and utilities functions which include auxiliary power plants; compressor stations; electric power transformers; tool and consumable supplies storage and issue; and handling equipment service, battery charging, and minor repair.
- f. Service magazines that are part of operating lines. The ILD may be no less than the ILD required for the quantity and type of explosives contained in the service magazine.

g. ECMs and/or HPMs. Testing has shown some attenuation of the airblast overpressure occurs out the sides and rear of ECM and/or HPM and a slight increase out the front of an ECM, relative to the unconfined surface burst. ILDs for Hazard Division 1.1 are given in Table 5-7.

Table 5 - 5. Hazard Division 1.1, Intraline Distances

NEWQD	Barricaded Distance ^a	Unbarricaded Distance ^b
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
50 ^c	33	66
<i>22.7^c</i>	<i>10.1</i>	<i>20.2</i>
70	37	74
<i>31.8</i>	<i>11.3</i>	<i>22.6</i>
100	42	84
<i>45.4</i>	<i>12.7</i>	<i>25.5</i>
150	48	96
<i>68</i>	<i>14.6</i>	<i>29.1</i>
200	53	105
<i>90.7</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>32.1</i>
300	60	120
<i>136.1</i>	<i>18.4</i>	<i>36.7</i>
500	71	143
<i>226.8</i>	<i>21.8</i>	<i>43.5</i>
700	80	160
<i>317.5</i>	<i>24.4</i>	<i>48.7</i>
1,000	90	180
<i>453.6</i>	<i>27.4</i>	<i>54.9</i>
1,500	103	206
<i>680.4</i>	<i>31.4</i>	<i>62.8</i>
2,000	113	227
<i>907.2</i>	<i>34.6</i>	<i>69.1</i>
3,000	130	260
<i>1,360.80</i>	<i>39.6</i>	<i>79.1</i>
5,000	154	308
<i>2,268.00</i>	<i>46.9</i>	<i>93.8</i>
7,000	172	344
<i>3,175.10</i>	<i>52.5</i>	<i>104.9</i>
10,000	194	388
<i>4,535.90</i>	<i>59.1</i>	<i>118.2</i>
15,000	222	444
<i>6,803.90</i>	<i>67.6</i>	<i>135.3</i>
20,000	244	489
<i>9,071.80</i>	<i>74.5</i>	<i>148.9</i>
30,000	280	559
<i>13,607.70</i>	<i>85.2</i>	<i>170.5</i>
50,000	332	663

NEWQD	Barricaded Distance ^a	Unbarricaded Distance ^b
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]
22,679.50	101.1	202.1
70,000	371	742
31,751.30	113	226.1
100,000	418	835
45,359.00	127.3	254.6
150,000	478	956
68,038.50	145.7	291.5
200,000	526	1,053
90,718.00	160.4	320.8
300,000	602	1,205
136,077.00	183.6	367.2
500,000 ^d	714	1,429
226,795.0 ^d	217.7	435.4
700,000	799	1,598
317,513.00	243.6	487.1
1,000,000	900	1,800
453,590.00	274.3	548.6
1,500,000	1,030	2,060
680,385.00	314	628
2,000,000	1,134	2,268
907,180.00	345.6	691.2
3,000,000	1,298	2,596
1,360,770.00	395.6	791.2
5,000,000	1,539	3,078
2,267,950.00	469	938.1

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	English EQNs (d in ft, NEWQD in lbs) $d = 9 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ $\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 729$
	Metric EQNs (d in m, NEWQD in kg) $d = 3.57 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ $\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 45.511$
b	English EQNs (d in ft, NEWQD in lbs) $d = 18 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ $\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 5,832$
	Metric EQNs (d in m, NEWQD in kg) $d = 7.14 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$ $\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 364.086$

c	For less than 50 lbs [22.7 kg], less distance may be used when structures, blast mats, and the like can completely contain fragments and debris. This table is not applicable when blast, fragments, and debris are completely confined, as in certain test firing barricades.
d	Quantities above 500,000 lbs [226,795 kg] NEWQD are authorized only for HD 1.1 energetic liquids.

Table 5 - 6. Hazard Division 1.1, Intraline Distances from ECMs

NEWQD	Barricaded			Unbarricaded		
	Front ^a	Side ^b	Rear ^c	Front ^d	Side ^e	Rear ^f
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
50	37	26	22	66	59	44
22.7	11.2	7.9	6.7	20.2	18	13.5
70	41	29	25	74	66	49
31.8	12.6	8.8	7.5	22.6	20.1	15.1
100	46	32	28	84	74	56
45.4	14.2	9.9	8.5	25.5	22.6	17
150	53	37	32	96	85	64
68	16.2	11.3	9.7	29.1	25.9	19.4
200	58	41	35	105	94	70
90.7	17.8	12.5	10.7	32.1	28.5	21.4
300	67	47	40	120	107	80
136.1	20.4	14.3	12.2	36.7	32.7	24.5
500	79	56	48	143	127	95
226.8	24.2	17	14.5	43.5	38.7	29
700	89	62	53	160	142	107
317.5	27.1	19	16.2	48.7	43.3	32.5
1000	100	70	60	180	160	120
453.6	30.5	21.4	18.3	54.9	48.8	36.6
1500	114	80	69	206	183	137
680.4	34.9	24.5	20.9	62.8	55.9	41.9
2000	126	88	76	227	202	151
907.2	38.4	26.9	23	69.1	61.5	46.1
3000	144	101	87	260	231	173
1360.8	44	30.8	26.4	79.1	70.4	52.7
5000	171	120	103	308	274	205
2268	52.2	36.5	31.3	93.8	83.4	62.5
7000	191	134	115	344	306	230
3175.1	58.4	40.9	35	104.9	93.3	70
10000	215	151	129	388	345	259
4535.9	65.7	46	39.4	118.2	105.1	78.8
15000	247	173	148	444	395	296
6803.9	75.2	52.7	45.1	135.3	120.3	90.2
20000	271	190	163	489	434	326
9071.8	82.8	58	49.6	148.9	132.4	99.3
30000	311	218	186	559	497	373
13607.7	94.8	66.4	56.8	170.5	151.6	113.6

NEWQD	Barricaded			Unbarricaded		
	Front ^a	Side ^b	Rear ^c	Front ^d	Side ^e	Rear ^f
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
50000	368	258	221	663	589	442
22679.5	112.4	78.7	67.4	202.1	179.7	134.7
70000	412	288	247	742	659	495
31751.3	125.7	88	75.4	226.1	201.1	150.7
100000	464	325	278	835	743	557
45359	141.6	99.1	84.9	254.6	226.5	169.8
150000	531	372	319	956	850	653
68038.5	162.1	113.5	97.2	291.5	259.2	199.1
200000	585	409	351	1053	936	746
90718	178.4	124.9	106.9	320.8	285.3	227.4
300000	669	469	402	1205	1071	937
136077	204.2	143	122.4	367.2	326.6	285.7
500000	715	714	714	1429	1429	1429
226795	218	217.7	217.7	435.4	435.4	435.4

(Reference DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u>	
	NEWQD ≤ 300,000 lbs:	$d = 10 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	300,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 500,000 lbs:	$d = (13.659 - 1.6479 \times 10^{-5} \cdot \text{NEWQD}) \cdot + 1.4358 \times 10^{-1} \cdot \text{NEWQD}^2 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	d ≤ 669 ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 1000$
	669 ft < d ≤ 715 ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = 1.50138 \times 10^8 - 6.73914 \times 10^5 \cdot d + 1002.9 \cdot d^2 - 0.4938 \cdot d^3$
	<u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u>	
	NEWQD ≤ 136,077 kg:	$d = 3.97 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	136,077 kg < NEWQD ≤ 226,795 kg:	$d = (5.419 - 1.4410 \times 10^{-5} \cdot \text{NEWQD} + 2.768 \times 10^{-11} \cdot \text{NEWQD}^2) \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	d ≤ 204.2 m:	$\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 62.429$
	204.2 m < d ≤ 218.0 m:	$\text{NEWQD} = 6.8092 \times 10^7 - 1.002764 \times 10^6 \cdot d + 4.895.93 \cdot d^2 - 7.90884 \cdot d^3$
b	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u>	
	NEWQD ≤ 300,000 lbs:	$d = 7 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	300,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 400,000 lbs:	$d = (1.0848 + 1.986 \times 10^{-5} \cdot \text{NEWQD})$
	NEWQD > 400,000 lbs	$d = 9 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	d ≤ 469 ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 343$
	469 ft < d ≤ 663 ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = 57.424 + 515.89^5 \cdot d$
	d ≥ 663 ft	$\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 729$
	<u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u>	
	NEWQD ≤ 136,077 kg:	$d = 2.78 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	136,077 kg < NEWQD ≤ 181,436 kg:	$d = (0.4303 + 1.7369 \times 10^{-5} \cdot \text{NEWQD} \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	NEWQD > 181,436 kg	$d = 3.57 \cdot \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$

	$d \leq 143.7 \text{ m:}$ $143.7 \text{ m} < d \leq 202.8 \text{ m}$ $d > 202.8 \text{ m}$	$NEWQD = d^3/21.413$ $NEWQD = 26.048 + 767.73*d$ $NEWQD = d^{3/45.511}$
c	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u> NEWQD $\leq$ 300,000 lbs: 300,000 lbs < NEWQD $\leq$ 400,000 lbs: NEWQD > 400,000 lbs: d $\leq$ 402 ft: 402 ft < d $\leq$ 665 ft: d > 665 ft: <u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u> NEWQD $\leq$ 136,077 kg: 136,077 kg < NEWQD $\leq$ 181,436 kg: NEWQD > 181,436 kg: d $\leq$ 122.6 m: 122.6 m < d $\leq$ 202.8 m: d > 202.8 m:	$d = 6*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = (-3.059 + 3.0228 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) * NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = 9*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $NEWQD = d^3/216$ $NEWQD = 148,160 + 379.7*d$ $NEWQD = d^3/729$ $d = 2.38*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = (-1.2135 + 2.6437 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) * NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = 3.57*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $NEWQD = d^3/13.485$ $NEWQD = 67,206 + 565.05*d$ $NEWQD = d^3/45.511$
d	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u> NEWQD $\leq$ 500,000 lbs: d $\leq$ 1,429 ft: <u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u> NEWQD $\leq$ 226,795 kg: d > 435.4 m:	$d = 18*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $NEWQD = d^3/5,832$ $d = 7.14*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $NEWQD = d^3/364.08$
e	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u> NEWQD $\leq$ 300,000 lbs: 300,000 lbs < NEWQD $\leq$ 400,000 lbs: NEWQD > 400,000 lbs: d $\leq$ 1071 ft: 1,071 ft < d $\leq$ 1,328 ft: d > 1,328 ft: <u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u> NEWQD $\leq$ 136,077 kg: 136,077 kg < NEWQD $\leq$ 181,436 kg: NEWQD > 181,436 kg: d $\leq$ 326.6 m: 122.6 m < d < 202.8 m: d > 404.7 m:	$d = 16*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = (9.9683 + 2.0135 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) * NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = 18*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $NEWQD = d^3/4,096$ $NEWQD = -118,180 + 390.35*d$ $NEWQD = d^3/5,832$ $d = 6.35*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = (3.9544 + 1.76097 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) * NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = 7.14*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $NEWQD = d^3/255.709$ $NEWQD = -53,605 + 580.89*d$ $NEWQD = d^3/364.086$
f	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft)</u> NEWQD $\leq$ 100,000 lbs: 100,000 lbs < NEWQD $\leq$ 300,000 lbs: 300,000 lbs < NEWQD $\leq$ 400,000 lbs:	$d = 12*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = (11.521 + 1.9918 \times 10^{-6}*NEWQD + 2.0947 \times 10^{-11}*NEWQD^2)*NEWQD^{1/3}$ $d = (1.9389 + 4.0227 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) * NEWQD^{1/3}$

NEWQD > 400,000 lbs:	$d = 18 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
$d \leq 557$ ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 1,728$
$557 \text{ ft} < d \leq 938$ ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = -193,080 + 526.83 * d$
$938 \text{ ft} < d \leq 1,328$ ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = 60,778 + 255.83 * d$
ft: $d > 1,328$ ft	$\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 5,832$
<u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m)</u>	
$\text{NEWQD} \leq 45,359$ kg:	$d = 4.76 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
$45,359 \text{ kg} < \text{NEWQD} < 136,077$ kg:	$d = (4.5704 + 1.7420 \times 10^{-6} * \text{NEWQD} + 4.0389 \times 10^{-11} * \text{NEWQD}^2) * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
$136,077 \text{ kg} < \text{NEWQD} \leq 181,436$ kg:	$d = (0.7692 + 3.5182 \times 10^{-5} * \text{NEWQD}) * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
$\text{NEWQD} > 181,436$ kg:	$d = 7.14 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
$d \leq 169.8$ m:	$\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 107.877$
$169.8 \text{ m} < d \leq 285.7$ m:	$\text{NEWQD} = -87,578 + 784.00 * d$
$285.7 \text{ m} < d \leq 404.7$ m:	$\text{NEWQD} = 27,568 + 380.7 * d$
$d > 404.7$ m:	$\text{NEWQD} = d^3 / 364.086$

5.33.4 IMD for magazines with Hazard Division 1.1 shall be separated one from another in accordance with Table 5-7, 5-8 and 5-9. Table 5-7 provides orientation relationships for ECMs and Table 5-8 and 5-9 provide the actual separation distances in accordance to the following considerations:

a. When ECM containing Hazard Division 1.1 explosives are sited so that any one is in the forward sector of another, the two shall be separated by distances greater than the minimum permitted for side-to-side orientations. The forward sector, or “front,” of an ECM is that area 60° either side of the magazine centerline (120° combined angle) with the vertex of the angle placed so that the sides of the angle pass through the intersection of the headwall and sidewalls (See Figure 5-2). The greater distances are required primarily for the protection of door and headwall structures against blast from a PES forward of the exposed magazine, and to a lesser extent due to the directionality of effects from the source. The rear sector, or “rear,” of an ECM is that area 45° either side of the magazine centerline (90° combined angle) with the vertex of the angle placed so that the sides of the angle pass through the intersection of the rear and side walls. Figure 5-3 illustrates the front (120°), side, and rear (90°) sectors of an ECM. When a blast wave is reflected from a surface at other than grazing incidence (side-on-orientation), the overpressure may be increased substantially over the free-field value. High reflected pressure and impulse can damage doors and headwalls and propel the debris into the ECM so that explosion is communicated by impact of such debris upon the contents.

b. Examples of siting rules relative to magazine orientations (illustrated in Figure 5-2) follow:

(1) See Figure 5-2(a) and (b). Site A as a side-to-side ES. Site B as side-to-side ES. Orientations are to be thought of as from the PES to the ES.

(2) See Figure 5-2(c). Site A as a side-to-front ES. Site B as a front-to-side ES.

Table 5 - 7. Hazard Division 1.1, Intermagazine Hazard Factors

To ES		From PES									
		ECM ^a				AGM or Aboveground Operating Building ^b		Modules and/or Cells		HPM ^{c, d}	
		S	R	FB	FU	B	U	B	U	S	F ^c
		(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})
		[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]
ECM (7-Bar)	S	1.25	1.25	2.75	2.75	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	1.25	2.75
		0.50	0.50	1.09	1.09	1.79	1.79	1.79	1.79	0.50	1.09
	R	1.25	1.25	2	2	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	1.25	2
		0.50	0.50	0.79	0.79	1.79	1.79	1.79	1.79	0.50	0.79
	FU	2.75	2	6	6	6	6	6	6	2.75	6
		1.09	0.79	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	1.09	2.38
	FB ^f	2.75	2	4.5	6	4.5	6	4.5	6	2.75	6
		1.09	0.79	1.79	2.38	1.79	2.38	1.79	2.38	1.09	2.38
ECM (3-Bar)	S	1.25	1.25	2.75	2.75	6	6	6	6	1.25	2.75
		0.50	0.50	1.09	1.09	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	0.50	1.09
	R	1.25	1.25	2	2	6	6	6	6	1.25	2
		0.50	0.50	0.79	0.79	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	0.50	0.79
	FU	4.5	4.5	6	9	6	9	6	9	4.5	9
		1.79	1.79	2.38	3.57	2.38	3.57	2.38	3.57	1.79	3.57
	FB ^f	4.5	4.5	6	6	6	6	6	6	4.5	6
		1.79	1.79	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	1.79	2.38
ECM (Undefined)	S	1.25 ^g	1.25 ^g	4.5 ^g	4.5 ^g	6	6	6	6	1.25	4.5
		0.50 ^g	0.50 ^g	1.79 ^g	1.79 ^g	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	0.50	1.79
		2 ^h	2 ^h	6 ^h	6 ^h						
	R	0.79 ^h	0.79 ^h	2.38 ^h	2.38 ^h						
		1.25	1.25	2	2	6	6	6	6	1.25	2
		0.50	0.50	0.79	0.79	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	0.50	0.79
	FU	6	6	6	11	6	11	6	11	6	11
		2.38	2.38	2.38	4.36	2.38	4.36	2.38	4.36	2.38	4.36
	FB ^f	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
		2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38
AGM	U	6	6	6	11	6	11	6	11	6	11
		2.38	2.38	2.38	4.36	2.38	4.36	2.38	4.36	2.38	4.36
	B	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
		2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38
Modules and/or Cells	U	6	6	6	11	6	11	1.1 ⁱ	11 ⁱ	6	11
		2.38	2.38	2.38	4.36	2.38	4.36	0.44 ⁱ	4.36	2.38	4.36
	B	1.25	1.25	6	6	6	6	1.1 ⁱ	1.1 ⁱ	1.25	6
		0.50	0.50	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	0.44 ⁱ	0.44 ⁱ	0.50	2.38
HPM	S,F ^d	1.25	1.25	2.75	2.75	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	1.25	2.75
		0.50	0.50	1.09	1.09	1.79	1.79	1.79	1.79	0.50	1.09

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

S = Side; R = Rear; F = Front; B = Barricaded; U = Unbarricaded; FU = Front Unbarricaded; FB = Front Barricaded; ECM = Earth-Covered Magazine (7-Bar, 3-Bar, or Undefined, which refers to the structural strength of the headwall and door(s)); AGM = Aboveground Magazine; HPM = High Performance Magazine; PES = Potential Explosion Site; ES = Exposed Site	
a	Descriptions of ECM are in section DDESB TP15.
b	AGM are all types of above grade (non-earth-covered) magazines or storage pads.
c	A description of an HPM can be found at section DDESB TP15. The MCE in an HPM is limited to a maximum of 60,000 lbs [27,216 kg].
d	The storage areas in the HPM are barricaded on all sides and protected by a reinforced concrete cover. All directions are, therefore, considered to be Side (S) orientations when it is the ES. For siting purposes, an HPM has no Rear (R) sector.
e	The unbarricaded front (entrance to loading area) is a factor when the HPM is the PES because the MCE includes explosives in the loading area. The hazard factors have been determined accordingly.
f	Those barricades serve to mitigate both fragments and overpressure hazards.
g	Use this K-factor for NEWQD in PES up to 250,000 lbs [113,398 kg].
h	Use this K-factor for NEWQD in PES greater than 250,000 lbs [113,398 kg].
i	Modules and/or cells are defined in section V2.E5.6 of DESR 6055.09 DAFMAN 91-201

(3) See Figure 5-2(d). Site each magazine as a front-to-front ES. Site C as a barricaded ES. Site A and B as unbarricaded ESs.

(4) Two additional ECM orientations warrant analysis, namely:

(a) See Figure 5-2(e). Site A as a side-to-front ES. Site B as a front-to-side ES.

(b) See Figure 5-2(f). Site A as a side-to-front ES. Site B as a front-to-side ES.

c. Barricaded IMD from ECM. Criteria is provided below for the application of barricaded IMD from ECM.

d. Other factors limiting an ECM storage area are:

(1) Quantities above 500,000 lbs. NEW of Hazard Division 1.1 shall not be stored in any one storage location, except for energetic liquids.

(2) The distances given in Table 5-8 and 5-9 for 100 lbs. NEW of Hazard Division 1.1 shall constitute the minimum required magazine spacing.

e. Application of Barricaded ILD and Barricaded IMD from an ECM. Figure 5-3 illustrates the intermagazine relationships that can exist between an ECM and aboveground magazine and the intraline relationships that can exist between an ECM and a facility permitted to be at ILD or barricaded ILD from an ECM, when each contain HD 1.1 explosives. Permissible ILD and barricaded ILD exposures are provided in section 5.30.3. Siting criteria for aboveground magazines are provided in Table 5-8 and 5-9. The unbarricaded IMD or ILD, as applicable, shall apply to ECMs except as provided below.

(1) Front (120°) Sector of an ECM: Barricaded ILD or barricaded IMD, as applicable, may be applied from an ECM to an ES located within the ECM's 120° front sector, provided that an intervening barricade meets the requirements of the construction criteria.

- (2) Side and Rear (90°) Sectors of an ECM: Barricaded ILD or barricaded IMD, as applicable, may be applied if an ECM's earth cover meets construction criteria of DDESB TP15, it then qualifies as a barricade.
- f. Existing ECM, regardless of orientation, meeting the construction and barricading requirements of DDESB TP15 (and sited one from another for a minimum of 100 pounds NEW of Hazard Division 1.1), may be used to their physical capacity for the storage of Hazard Divisions 1.2, 1.3, and 1.4 provided distances to other exposures comply with applicable QD tables.

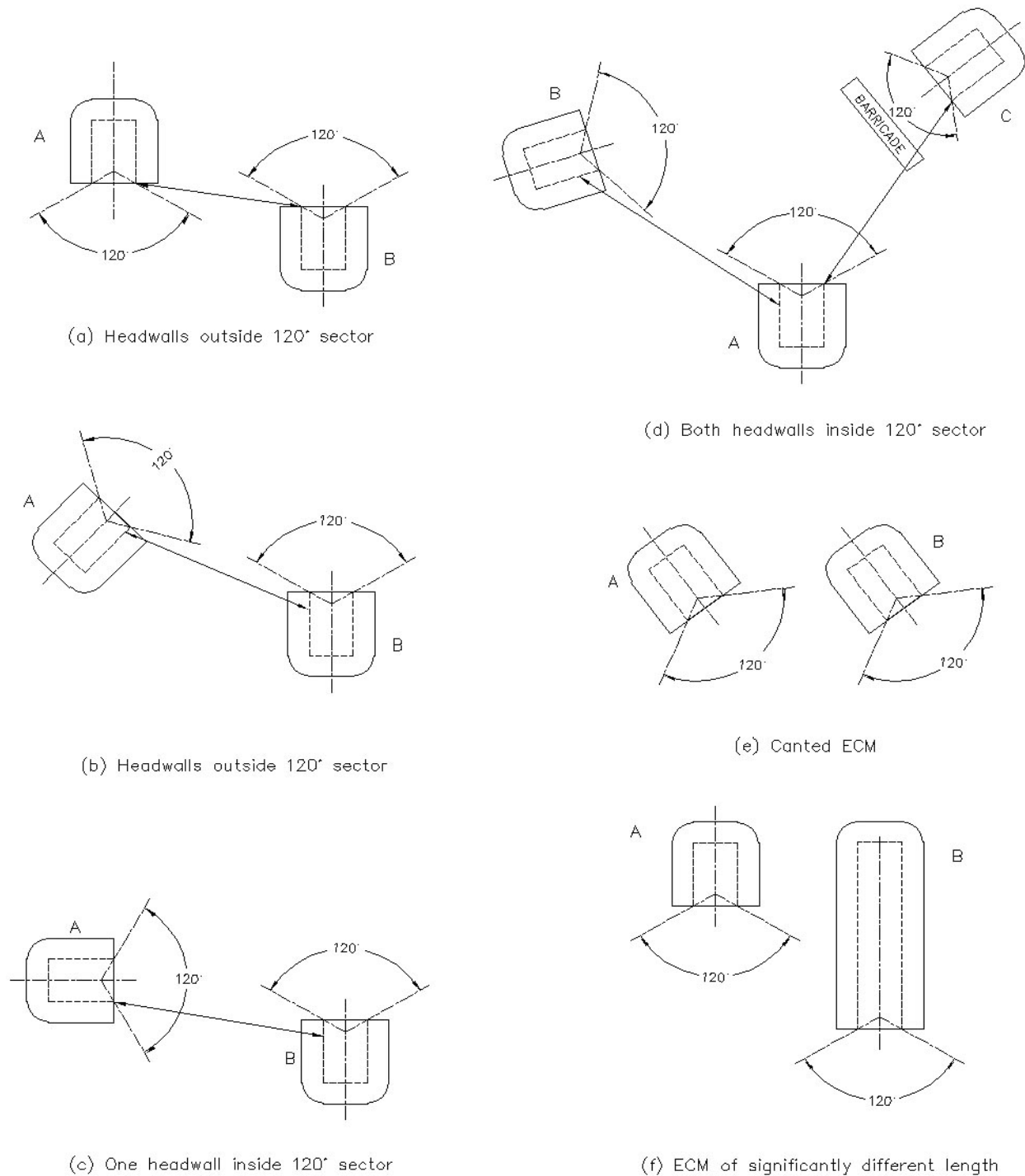


Figure 5-2. Orientation Effects on Intermagazine Distance

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES: See Table 5-7 for applicable separation distances between ECM.

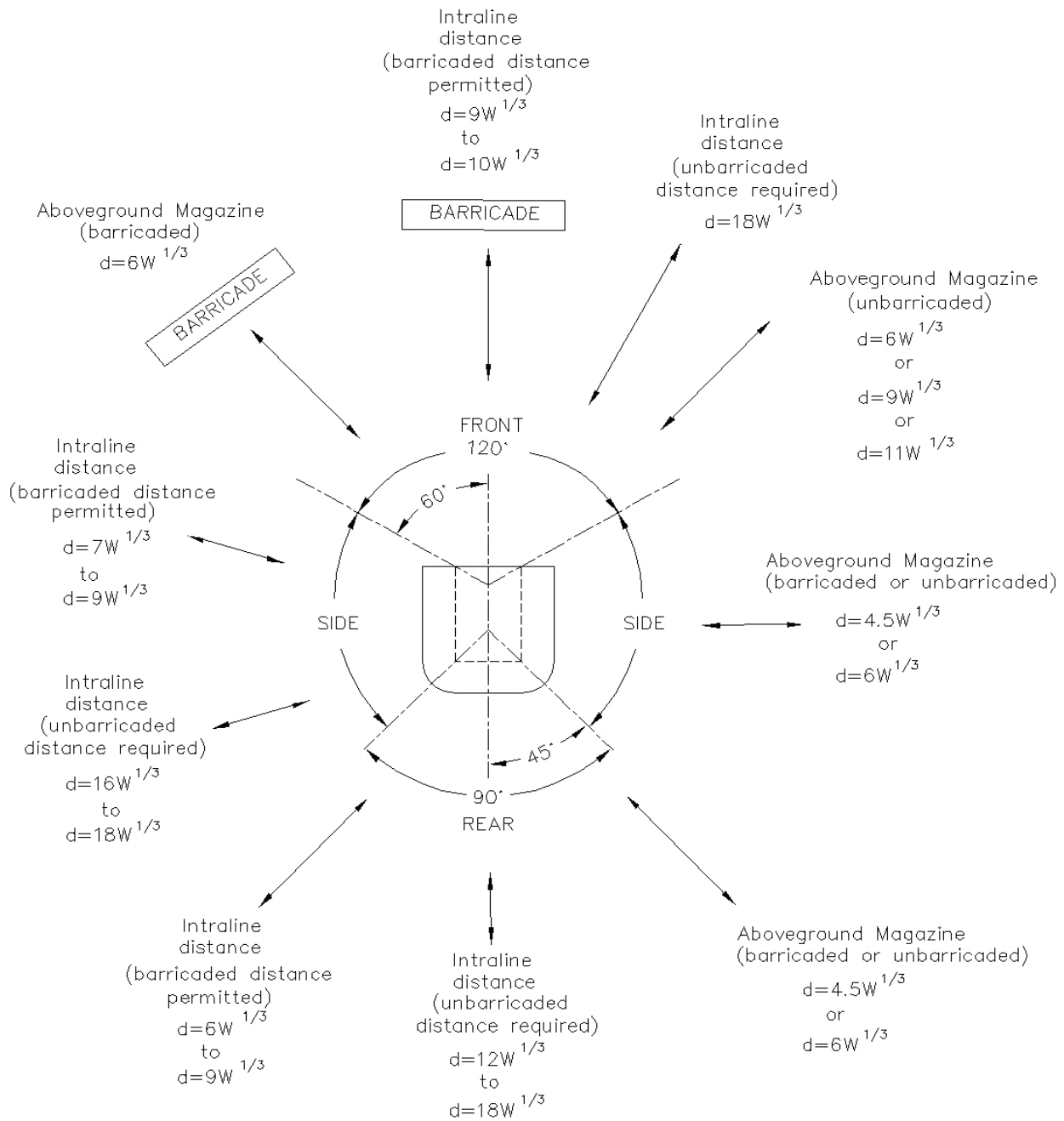


Figure 5-3. Orientation Effects on Interline Distance

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES: See 5.35.3 for application of ILD and barricaded ILD from an ECM, application of barricaded ILD and barricaded IMD from an ECM and permissible intraline and barricaded intraline exposures.

Table 5 - 8. QD for Hazard Division 1.1
for K = 1.1, 1.25, 2, 2.75, 4.5, and 5

NEWQD	Hazard Factor, K					
	1.1	1.25	2	2.75	4.5	5
	<i>0.44</i>	<i>0.5</i>	<i>0.79</i>	<i>1.09</i>	<i>1.79</i>	<i>1.98</i>
(lbs)	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>
100	7	7	9.3	13	21	23
<i>45.4</i>	<i>2.1</i>	<i>2.1</i>	<i>2.8</i>	<i>3.9</i>	<i>6.4</i>	<i>7.1</i>
150	7	7	11	15	24	27
<i>68</i>	<i>2.1</i>	<i>2.1</i>	<i>3.2</i>	<i>4.4</i>	<i>7.3</i>	<i>8.1</i>
200	7	7.3	12	16	26	29
<i>90.7</i>	<i>2.1</i>	<i>2.2</i>	<i>3.5</i>	<i>4.9</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8.9</i>
300	7.4	8.4	13	18	30	33
<i>136.1</i>	<i>2.3</i>	<i>2.6</i>	<i>4.1</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>9.2</i>	<i>10.2</i>
500	8.7	9.9	16	22	36	40
<i>226.8</i>	<i>2.7</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4.8</i>	<i>6.6</i>	<i>10.9</i>	<i>12.1</i>
700	9.8	11	18	24	40	44
<i>317.5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>3.4</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>7.4</i>	<i>12.2</i>	<i>13.5</i>
1000	11	13	20	27	45	50
<i>453.6</i>	<i>3.4</i>	<i>3.8</i>	<i>6.1</i>	<i>8.4</i>	<i>13.8</i>	<i>15.2</i>
1500	13	14	23	31	52	57
<i>680.4</i>	<i>3.9</i>	<i>4.4</i>	<i>6.9</i>	<i>9.6</i>	<i>15.7</i>	<i>17.4</i>
2000	14	16	25	35	57	63
<i>907.2</i>	<i>4.3</i>	<i>4.8</i>	<i>7.6</i>	<i>10.6</i>	<i>17.3</i>	<i>19.2</i>
3000	16	18	29	40	65	72
<i>1360.8</i>	<i>4.9</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>8.8</i>	<i>12.1</i>	<i>19.8</i>	<i>21.9</i>
5000	19	21	34	47	77	85
<i>2268</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>6.6</i>	<i>10.4</i>	<i>14.3</i>	<i>23.5</i>	<i>26</i>
7000	21	24	38	53	86	96
<i>3175.1</i>	<i>6.5</i>	<i>7.3</i>	<i>11.6</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>26.3</i>	<i>29.1</i>
10000	24	27	43	59	97	108
<i>4535.9</i>	<i>7.3</i>	<i>8.3</i>	<i>13.1</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>29.6</i>	<i>32.8</i>
15000	27	31	49	68	111	123
<i>6803.9</i>	<i>8.3</i>	<i>9.5</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>20.7</i>	<i>33.9</i>	<i>37.5</i>
20000	30	34	54	75	122	136
<i>9071.8</i>	<i>9.2</i>	<i>10.4</i>	<i>16.5</i>	<i>22.7</i>	<i>37.3</i>	<i>41.3</i>
30000	34	39	62	85	140	155
<i>13607.7</i>	<i>10.5</i>	<i>11.9</i>	<i>18.9</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>42.7</i>	<i>47.3</i>
50000	41	46	74	101	166	184
<i>22679.5</i>	<i>12.5</i>	<i>14.2</i>	<i>22.4</i>	<i>30.9</i>	<i>50.7</i>	<i>56</i>
70000	45	52	82	113	185	206
<i>31751.3</i>	<i>13.9</i>	<i>15.8</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>34.5</i>	<i>56.7</i>	<i>62.7</i>
100000	51	58	93	128	209	232
<i>45359</i>	<i>15.7</i>	<i>17.8</i>	<i>28.2</i>	<i>38.9</i>	<i>63.8</i>	<i>70.6</i>

NEWQD	Hazard Factor, K					
	1.1	1.25	2	2.75	4.5	5
	<i>0.44</i>	<i>0.5</i>	<i>0.79</i>	<i>1.09</i>	<i>1.79</i>	<i>1.98</i>
(lbs)	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>
150000	58	66	106	146	239	266
<i>68038.5</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>20.4</i>	<i>32.3</i>	<i>44.5</i>	<i>73.1</i>	<i>80.8</i>
200000	64	73	117	161	263	292
<i>90718</i>	<i>19.8</i>	<i>22.5</i>	<i>35.5</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>80.4</i>	<i>89</i>
300000	74	84	134	184	301	335
<i>136077</i>	<i>22.6</i>	<i>25.7</i>	<i>40.6</i>	<i>56.1</i>	<i>92.1</i>	<i>101.8</i>
500000	87	99	159	218	357	397
<i>226795</i>	<i>26.8</i>	<i>30.5</i>	<i>48.2</i>	<i>66.5</i>	<i>109.2</i>	<i>120.7</i>
700000	98	111	178	244	400	444
<i>317513</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>34.1</i>	<i>53.9</i>	<i>74.4</i>	<i>122.1</i>	<i>135.1</i>
1000000	110	125	200	275	450	500
<i>453590</i>	<i>33.8</i>	<i>38.4</i>	<i>60.7</i>	<i>83.7</i>	<i>137.5</i>	<i>152.1</i>

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

Table 5 - 9. QD for Hazard Division 1.1
for K = 6, 8, 9, 11, 18 and 40

NEWQD	Hazard Factor, K					
	6	8	9	11	18	40
	<i>2.38</i>	<i>3.17</i>	<i>3.57</i>	<i>4.36</i>	<i>7.14</i>	<i>15.87</i>
(lbs)	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>	<i>[m/kg^{1/3}]</i>
100	28	37	42	51	84	186
<i>45.4</i>	<i>8.5</i>	<i>11.3</i>	<i>12.7</i>	<i>15.5</i>	<i>25.5</i>	<i>56.6</i>
150	32	43	48	58	96	213
<i>68</i>	<i>9.7</i>	<i>12.9</i>	<i>14.6</i>	<i>17.8</i>	<i>29.1</i>	<i>64.8</i>
200	35	47	53	64	105	234
<i>90.7</i>	<i>10.7</i>	<i>14.2</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>19.6</i>	<i>32.1</i>	<i>71.3</i>
300	40	54	60	74	120	268
<i>136.1</i>	<i>12.2</i>	<i>16.3</i>	<i>18.4</i>	<i>22.4</i>	<i>36.7</i>	<i>81.6</i>
500	48	63	71	87	143	317
<i>226.8</i>	<i>14.5</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>21.8</i>	<i>26.6</i>	<i>43.5</i>	<i>96.8</i>
700	53	71	80	98	160	355
<i>317.5</i>	<i>16.2</i>	<i>21.6</i>	<i>24.4</i>	<i>29.7</i>	<i>48.7</i>	<i>108.3</i>
1000	60	80	90	110	180	400
<i>453.6</i>	<i>18.3</i>	<i>24.4</i>	<i>27.4</i>	<i>33.5</i>	<i>54.9</i>	<i>121.9</i>
1500	69	92	103	126	206	458
<i>680.4</i>	<i>20.9</i>	<i>27.9</i>	<i>31.4</i>	<i>38.3</i>	<i>62.8</i>	<i>139.6</i>
2000	76	101	113	139	227	504

NEWQD	Hazard Factor, K					
	6	8	9	11	18	40
	<i>2.38</i>	<i>3.17</i>	<i>3.57</i>	<i>4.36</i>	<i>7.14</i>	<i>15.87</i>
(lbs)	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})	(ft/lb ^{1/3})
[kg]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]	[m/kg ^{1/3}]
<i>907.2</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>30.7</i>	<i>34.6</i>	<i>42.2</i>	<i>69.1</i>	<i>153.6</i>
3000	87	115	130	159	260	577
<i>1360.8</i>	<i>26.4</i>	<i>35.1</i>	<i>39.6</i>	<i>48.3</i>	<i>79.1</i>	<i>175.9</i>
5000	103	137	154	188	308	684
<i>2268</i>	<i>31.3</i>	<i>41.6</i>	<i>46.9</i>	<i>57.3</i>	<i>93.8</i>	<i>208.5</i>
7000	115	153	172	210	344	765
<i>3175.1</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>46.6</i>	<i>52.5</i>	<i>64.1</i>	<i>104.9</i>	<i>233.3</i>
10000	129	172	194	237	388	862
<i>4535.9</i>	<i>39.4</i>	<i>52.5</i>	<i>59.1</i>	<i>72.2</i>	<i>118.2</i>	<i>262.7</i>
15000	148	197	222	271	444	986
<i>6803.9</i>	<i>45.1</i>	<i>60.1</i>	<i>67.6</i>	<i>82.6</i>	<i>135.3</i>	<i>300.7</i>
20000	163	217	244	299	489	1086
<i>9071.8</i>	<i>49.6</i>	<i>66.1</i>	<i>74.5</i>	<i>90.9</i>	<i>148.9</i>	<i>331</i>
30000	186	249	280	342	559	1243
<i>13607.7</i>	<i>56.8</i>	<i>75.7</i>	<i>85.2</i>	<i>104.1</i>	<i>170.5</i>	<i>378.9</i>
50000	221	295	332	405	663	1474
<i>22679.5</i>	<i>67.4</i>	<i>89.7</i>	<i>101.1</i>	<i>123.4</i>	<i>202.1</i>	<i>449.2</i>
70000	247	330	371	453	742	1649
<i>31751.3</i>	<i>75.4</i>	<i>100.4</i>	<i>113</i>	<i>138.1</i>	<i>226.1</i>	<i>502.5</i>
100000	278	371	418	511	835	1857
<i>45359</i>	<i>84.9</i>	<i>113.1</i>	<i>127.3</i>	<i>155.5</i>	<i>254.6</i>	<i>566</i>
150000	319	425	478	584	956	2125
<i>68038.5</i>	<i>97.2</i>	<i>129.4</i>	<i>145.7</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>291.5</i>	<i>647.9</i>
200000	351	468	526	643	1053	2339
<i>90718</i>	<i>106.9</i>	<i>142.4</i>	<i>160.4</i>	<i>195.9</i>	<i>320.8</i>	<i>713.1</i>
300000	402	536	602	736	1205	2678
<i>136077</i>	<i>122.4</i>	<i>163.1</i>	<i>183.6</i>	<i>224.3</i>	<i>367.2</i>	<i>816.3</i>
500000	476	635	714	873	1429	3175
<i>226795</i>	<i>145.1</i>	<i>193.3</i>	<i>217.7</i>	<i>265.9</i>	<i>435.4</i>	<i>967.8</i>
700000	533	710	799	977	1598	3552
<i>317513</i>	<i>162.4</i>	<i>216.3</i>	<i>243.6</i>	<i>297.4</i>	<i>487.1</i>	<i>1082.7</i>
1000000	600	800	900	1100	1800	4000
<i>453590</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>243.6</i>	<i>274.3</i>	<i>335</i>	<i>548.6</i>	<i>1219.4</i>

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

5.33.5 Minimum Fragment Distances.

- a. Minimum primary fragment distances are to protect personnel in the open; minimum firebrand distances are to protect facilities. Since firebrands are burning fragments with

the potential to ignite other sites or facilities, the firebrands and fragments have the same distance, which shall be applied to:

- (1) Center boundaries, unless manifestly inapplicable (e.g., unsuitable terrain, government land not open to the public). For locations where Center boundary lines are penetrated by inhabited building QD arcs, the Center shall certify that conditions do not exist for the application of inhabited building protection to the encumbered area and establish procedures to monitor the area for any change in that status.
- (2) Administration and housing areas.
- (3) Athletic and other recreation areas except as described below.
- (4) Flight line passenger service functions.
- (5) Main powerhouses providing vital utilities to a major portion of the Center.
- (6) Storehouses and shops that, by reason of their vital, strategic nature, or the high intrinsic value of their contents, should not be placed at risk.
- (7) Functions that, if momentarily put out of action, would cause an immediate secondary hazard by reason of their failure to function.
- (8) Private vehicles parked in administrative areas.

5.33.5.1 Examples when minimum fragment and firebrand distances need not be applied are:

- a. Recreation or training facilities if these facilities are for the exclusive use of personnel assigned to the PES.
- b. Related and NASA controlled support functions for which intermagazine and ILDs are the usual protection levels.
- c. Maintenance, supply, and training facilities, and operations offices for the service of the logistics and operations functions of aircraft carrying explosives.
- d. Between PES and relatively static inert storage areas, including parking areas for dead storage of government aircraft or vehicles.
- e. Between facilities in an operating line; between operating lines; and between operating lines and storage locations that normally are separated by IBDs to protect workers and ensure against interruption of production.

5.33.5.2 The minimum distance for protection from hazardous fragments shall be based on primary and secondary fragments from the PES and the population and/or traffic density of the ES. It is defined as the distance at which the density of hazardous fragments becomes 1 per 600 ft².

- (1) For populous locations, where government, contractor employees, dependent, and/or public personnel are located, the minimum distance shall be that distance

at which fragments, including debris from structural elements of the facility or process equipment, do not exceed a hazardous fragment density of one hazardous fragment per 600 ft² (56 m²). If this distance is not known, the following shall apply

Note: This distance is not the maximum fragment range. Secondary fragments include debris such as that from structural elements of the facility and from non-confining process equipment likely to rupture into enough pieces to significantly contribute to the total number of expected fragments. Analyses and/or tests approved by the Chief, SMA may be used to determine minimal distances for both primary and secondary fragments. DDESB TP No. 13 is an example of a method to determine minimal distances for building debris, while U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Reports HNC-ED-CS-98-1 and 98-2 provide similar information for primary fragments. In the absence of appropriate analyses and/or tests, default hazardous debris distances defined below apply.

a. For all types of Hazard Division 1.1 in quantities $\leq$ 450 lbs. NEW, the hazardous fragment distance (HFD), which equates to IBD, shall be determined as follows:

(1) For Hazard Division 1.1 in a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM, use "ECM" distances shown in Table 5-4 as discussed in section 5.33.1. Intraline criteria shall be in accordance with section 5.33.3.

(2) For Hazard Division 1.1 in an Undefined ECM, where the loading density [NEW (lbs.)/internal magazine volume (ft³)] is < 0.028 lbs./ft³, use "ECM" distances shown in Table 5-4, as discussed in section 5.33.1. Intraline criteria shall be in accordance with section 5.33.3.

(3) For Hazard Division 1.1 in an Undefined ECM where the loading density is > 0.028 lbs./ft³, use "ECM - Side and Rear" distances of Table 5-4 and for front exposure, apply the greater of "ECM - Front" IBD distance of Table 5-4 or the HFD from the "Structure" column of Table 5-10 for the NEW in the ECM; if the ECM headwall meets the definition of aboveground structure or site (AGS) heavy wall (H) use the "Structure" column of Table 5-10, otherwise, use the "Structure" column for nonprimary fragment producing explosives or the "Open" column for primary fragment producing explosives. PTRD is 60% of IBD or HFD, as applicable. Intraline criteria shall be in accordance with section 5.33.3.

(4) Where ECM, regardless of structural designation, have been designed, analyzed, or tested to have a reduced IBD and have been approved by NASA Headquarters, Chief, SMA use the approved IBD. PTRD is 60% of IBD. Intraline criteria shall be in accordance with section 5.33.3.2.

Table 5 - 10. Hazard Division 1.1 Hazardous Fragment Distances^{a,b}

NEWQD	Open ^{c, d}	Structure ^{e, f}
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]
≤ 0.5	236	200

NEWQD	Open ^{c, d}	Structure ^{e, f}
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
< 0.23	71.9	61.0
0.7	263	200
0.3	80.2	61.0
1	291	200
0.45	88.8	61.0
2	346	200
0.91	105.5	61.0
3	378	200
1.4	115.3	61.0
5	419	200
2.3	127.7	61.0
7	445	200
3.2	135.6	61.0
10	474	200
4.5	144.4	61.0
15	506	200
6.8	154.2	61.0
20	529	200
9.1	161.1	61.0
30	561	200
13.6	170.9	61.0
31	563.0	200
14.1	171.7	61.0
50	601	388
22.7	183.2	118.2
70	628	519
31.8	191.3	158.1
100	658	658
45.4	200.4	200.4
150	815	815
68.0	248.5	248.5
200	927	927
90.7	282.6	282.6
300	1,085	1,085
136.1	330.6	330.6
450	1,243	1,243
204.1	378.7	378.7
> 450	1,250	1,250
> 204.1	381.0	381.0

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	Use of equations given in footnotes c through f, to determine other HFD-NEWQD combinations, is allowed.
b	PTRD is 60% of HFD.

c	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, HFD in ft; ln is natural logarithm)</u>	
	NEWQD < 100 lbs:	HFD = 291.3 + [79.2*ln(NEWQD)], with a minimum distance of 236 ft
	NEWQD ≥ 100 lbs:	HFD = -1133.9 + [389*ln(NEWQD)]
	<u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, HFD in m; ln is natural logarithm)</u>	
	NEWQD < 45.4 kg:	HFD = 107.87 + [24.14*ln(NEWQD)], with a minimum distance of 71.9 m
d	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, HFD in ft; exp [x] is e^x)</u>	
	HFD < 658 ft:	NEWQD = exp [(HFD/79.2) – 3.678]
	658 ft ≤ HFD < 1,250 ft:	NEWQD = exp [(HFD/389) + 2.914]
	<u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, HFD in m; exp [x] is e^x)</u>	
	HFD < 200.5 m:	NEWQD = exp [(HFD/24.14) – 4.4685]
e	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, HFD in ft; ln is natural logarithm)</u>	
	NEWQD ≤ 31 lbs:	HFD = 200 ft
	31 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 450 lbs:	HFD = -1133.9 + [389*ln(NEWQD)]
	<u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, HFD in m; ln is natural logarithm)</u>	
	NEWQD ≤ 14.1 kg:	HFD = 61.0 m
f	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, HFD in ft; exp [x] is e^x)</u>	
	HFD ≤ 200 ft:	NEWQD ≤ 31 lbs
	200 ft < HFD ≤ 1,250 ft:	NEWQD = exp [(HFD/389) + 2.914]
	<u>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, HFD in m; exp [x] is e^x)</u>	
	HFD ≤ 61.0 m:	NEWQD ≤ 14.1 kg

(5) For Hazard Division 1.1 in a structure (excluding ECM) capable of stopping primary fragments, but which can contribute to the debris hazard, use the HFD listed in the “Structures” column of Table 5-10. Intraline criteria shall be in accordance with section 5.33.3.

(6) Structures that are capable of stopping primary fragments include all heavy wall (H) and heavy wall/roof (H/R) aboveground sites (AGS), as defined in the Legend for Table 5-14. Doors and other openings through which primary fragments could exit shall be capable of stopping primary fragments from exiting the facility or shall be barricaded in order to trap primary fragments that could exit the facility.

(7) For Hazard Division 1.1 in the open or in a structure incapable of stopping primary fragments, use HFD listed in the “Open” column of Table 5-10. Intraline criteria shall be in accordance with section 5.3.3. Structures (other than ECM) that are capable of stopping primary fragments include all heavy wall (H) and heavy wall/roof (H/R) aboveground sites (AGS), as defined in the Legend for Table 5-14. All other structures (other than ECM) are considered incapable of stopping primary fragments. PTRD is 60% of HFD.

(8) For bare explosives in the open, distance is computed by the formula $d=40W^{1/3}$.

b. For Hazard Division 1.1 NEWs in the range 451 to 30,000 lbs., HFD shall be determined according to the below criteria. PTRD is 60% of the HFD, and intraline criteria, as applicable, shall be in accordance with section 5.3.3.

(1) The minimum HFD shall be 1250 ft., as shown in Table 5-4. Lesser distances are permitted if supported by a structural analysis. Existing facilities sited at 1,235 ft. or 1,245 ft. per past standards may be considered to be in compliance with the 1,250 ft. minimum requirement.

(2) For Hazard Division 1.1 in a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM, use "ECM" distances shown in Table 5-4.

(3) For Hazard Division 1.1 in an Undefined ECM, where the loading density is $\leq 0.028 \text{ lbs./ft}^3$, use "ECM" distances shown in Table 5-4.

(4) For Hazard Division 1.1 in an Undefined ECM with minimum internal dimensions of 26 feet wide by 60 ft. long, use "ECM - side and rear" distances of Table 5-4 and "Other PES" distance of Table 5-4 for the front exposure.

(5) For Hazard Division 1.1 in an Undefined ECM where the loading density is $> 0.028 \text{ lbs./ft}^3$ and internal dimensions are less than 26 feet wide by 60 ft. long, use "Other PES" distances of Table 5-4 for front, side, and rear exposures.

(6) For bare explosives in the open, distance is computed by the formula $d=40W^{1/3}$.

c. For Hazard Division 1.1 NEWs $> 30,000 \text{ lbs.}$, HFD shall be in accordance with Table 5-4. Lesser distances are permitted if supported by a structural analysis. PTRD is 60% of HFD and intraline criteria, as applicable, shall be in accordance with Section 5.33.3. The following apply to use of the reduced "ECM" distances shown in Table 5-4 for the NEW range between 30,000 lbs. and 250,000 lbs.:

(1) For Hazard Division 1.1 in a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM, where internal dimensions are a minimum of 26 feet wide by 60 ft. long, use "ECM" distances shown in Table 5-4.

(2) For Hazard Division 1.1 in a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM, where internal dimensions are less than 26 feet wide by 60 ft. long, use "Other PES" distances of Table 5-4 for front, side, and rear exposures.

5.33.5.3 For sparsely populated locations, the minimum 1,250 ft. fragment distance may be reduced to 900 ft. if certain specific conditions exist as follows:

a. No more than 25 persons are located in any sector bounded by the sides of a 45° angle, with the vertex at the PES, and the 900 ft. and 1,250 ft. arcs from the PES.

b. The NEW of the PES does not exceed 11,400 lbs.

5.33.5.4 For PTR, the minimum fragment and debris distance for Hazard Division 1.1 explosives shall be based on the traffic density considered at three levels: high traffic density, medium traffic density, and low traffic density, averaged over a normal (non-holiday) week in terms of number of passengers during a 24-hour period. Minimum fragment distance reductions based on sparse population considerations do not apply to PTR.

Note: In applying criteria other than the default values for high, medium, and low traffic densities (which are based on car (and rail) speed of 50 miles/hour, and a ship speed of 10 mile/hour), considerations such as the following need to be taken into account to establish acceptable exposure: speed of vehicles, number of passengers per vehicle, protection afforded by the vehicle, variation in daily traffic levels in relation to explosives activities, and seasonal traffic trends. The default value of two passengers per car may be used to estimate traffic density.

- a. High Traffic Density. IBD criteria apply.
- b. Medium Traffic Density. 60% of the specified minimum fragment distance for IBD applies. Medium traffic density criteria for minimum fragment distance apply, as a minimum, to recreational activity that is extensive and occurs on a regular basis.
- c. Low Traffic Density. Minimum distance shall be based on blast criteria (K24/K30) only. No minimum fragment distance is required.
- d. For other exposures that are permitted at PTR separation distances, fragment and debris distance minima for Hazard Division 1.1 explosives shall be at least 60% of the specified minimum fragment distance for IBD.

5.33.6 Hazard Division 1.2.

5.33.6.1 The HD 1.2 hazard classification is given to items configured for storage and transportation that do not mass detonate when a single item or package in a stack is initiated. Explosions involving such items result in their burning and exploding progressively with no more than a few at a time reacting. These reactions will typically project fragments, firebrands, and unexploded items from the explosion site. Blast effects are limited to the immediate vicinity and are not the primary hazard.

5.33.6.2 Small quantities of HD 1.2.1 (≤ 450 pounds NEW), in certain packaging configurations, react in a manner more typical of an HD 1.1 event. When located in structures that stop primary fragments, but which generate a secondary debris hazard (e.g., certain ECM and hardened structures), the structural damage and debris hazards produced from these events again are more characteristic of an HD 1.1 explosion, rather than the progressive nature of an HD 1.2.1 event, as described above. When the NEW and the MCE of the packaged HD 1.2.1 items fall within the ranges specified in equation $\{NEW \leq MCE \leq 450 \text{ lbs.}\}$, the HD 1.2.1 shall be treated as HD 1.1. If they fall outside the ranges of the equation, then the criteria of Table 5-14 shall be applied.

5.33.6.3 The NEW of an HD 1.2 item (used for transportation) is the sum of the weight of the HD 1.1 and 1.3 material contained within the item. The NEWQD for an item is equal to NEW (NEWQD = NEW) unless testing has been conducted. Based on testing, the NEWQD may include a reduced contribution (less than or equal to 100 percent) from the HD 1.3 material as a result of the functioning of the HD 1.1 material. The NEWQD should be determined by the Single Package Test (UN Test 6 (a) or its equivalent), not the Bonfire Test (UN Test 6 (c)). The NEWQD for a specific item may be obtained from the Joint Hazard Classification System (JHCS). The effects produced by the functioning of HD 1.2 items vary with the size and weight of the item. HD 1.2 explosives items are separated into two subdivisions in order to account for the differences in magnitude of these effects for

purposes of setting QD criteria. The more hazardous items are referred to as HD 1.2.1 items and have an NEWQD greater than 1.60 pounds. The less hazardous items, referred to hereafter as HD 1.2.2, have an NEWQD less than or equal to 1.60 pounds. These two HD 1.2 subdivisions are shown below with their definitions:

HD 1.2.1: NEWQD > 1.60 pounds

HD 1.2.2: NEWQD ≤ 1.60 pounds

Note: It is important not to exaggerate the significance of the value of 1.60 pounds used above. It is based on a break point in the database supporting the QD relationships and tables and the NEWQD of the items tested. If comprehensive data are available for a particular item, then the item may be placed in that category of HD 1.2 supported by the data and allocated the relevant QD.

5.33.6.4 The MCE for HD 1.2.1 is the NEWQD of an item times the number of items in three un-palletized, outer shipping packages, unless testing or analogy demonstrates a different MCE.

5.33.6.5 The QD specified for HD 1.2 explosives achieve the desired degree of protection against immediate hazards from an incident. Events involving HD 1.2 items lob large amounts of unexploded rounds, components, and subassemblies, which remain hazardous after impact. Such items are likely to be more hazardous than in their original state because of possible damage to fuse safety devices or other features by heat and impact. Furthermore, it is impractical to specify QD's that allow for the maximum possible flight ranges of propulsive items.

5.33.6.6 Table 5-14 provides a summary matrix of all the appropriate IBD, PTRD, and ILD separations for HD 1.2.1 and HD 1.2.2 explosives, for the various combinations of ESs and PESs. When HD 1.2.1 items are stored in structures which may contribute to the debris hazard, the IBD is determined by using the larger of the following two distances: either that given in Table 5-11 for the appropriate explosives weight (number of items x NEWQD) or that given in Table 5-12 for the appropriate MCE. The HSS specified in Table 5-12 equates to the IBD.

5.33.6.7 IMDs are dependent upon the types of structures acting as both the PES and the ES. Table 5-14 provides a matrix of all the appropriate separations for the various combinations of ES and PES.

5.33.6.8 PTRDs in Table 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, and 5-14 give consideration to the transient nature of the exposure in the same manner as for HD 1.1. PTRD is computed as 60% of the IBD for items in this hazard division, with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table 5-14 for light structures, open stacks, trucks, trailers, or rail cars. Such structures are designated as AGS (L) in Table 5-14.

5.33.6.9 ILDs given in Table 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, and 5-14 take into account the progressive nature of explosions involving these items (normally resulting from fire spread), up to the magnitude of the MCE, and the ability to evacuate personnel from endangered areas before the progression involves large numbers of items. Exposed structures may be extensively damaged by projections and delayed propagation of explosions may occur due to the ignition of combustibles by projections. ILD is computed as 36% of the IBD for items of

this HD, with a minimum distance equal to the IMDs given in Table 5-14 for the applicable PES-ES combination.

Table 5 - 11. Hazard Subdivision 1.2.1 Quantity-Distances (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for Explosives with NEWQD > 1.60 Pounds [0.73 kg]^{a,b}

Explosive Weight ^c	IBD ^{d, e, f}	PTRD ^g	ILD ^h
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
2	200	200	200
<i>0.9</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
3	200	200	200
<i>1.4</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
4	200	200	200
<i>1.8</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
5	200	200	200
<i>2.3</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
7	200	200	200
<i>3.2</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
10	200	200	200
<i>4.5</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
15	200	200	200
<i>6.8</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
20	200	200	200
<i>9.1</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
30	200	200	200
<i>13.6</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
50	200	200	200
<i>22.7</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
70	200	200	200
<i>31.8</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
100	268	200	200
<i>45.4</i>	<i>81.7</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>61</i>
150	348	209	200
<i>68</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>63.6</i>	<i>61</i>
200	403	242	200
<i>90.7</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>73.8</i>	<i>61</i>
300	481	288	200
<i>136.1</i>	<i>146.5</i>	<i>87.9</i>	<i>61</i>
500	576	346	207
<i>226.8</i>	<i>175.5</i>	<i>105.3</i>	<i>63.2</i>
700	638	383	230
<i>317.5</i>	<i>194.3</i>	<i>116.6</i>	<i>70</i>
1000	702	421	253

Explosive Weight ^c	IBD ^{d, e, f}	PTRD ^g	ILD ^h
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
453.6	213.9	128.3	77
1500	774	464	278
680.4	235.8	141.5	84.9
2000	824	494	296
907.2	251	150.6	90.4
3000	893	536	321
1361	272.1	163.3	98
5000	978	587	352
2268	298.1	178.9	107.3
7000	1033	620	372
3175	314.8	188.9	113.3
10000	1090	654	392
4536	332.3	199.4	119.6
15000	1154	692	415
6804	351.7	211	126.6
20000	1198	719	431
9072	365.2	219.1	131.5
30000	1260	756	453
13608	383.9	230.3	138.2
50000	1335	801	481
22680	406.8	244.1	146.4
70000	1383	830	498
31751	421.5	252.9	151.7
100000	1433	860	516
45359	436.8	262.1	157.3
150000	1489	893	536
68039	453.8	272.3	163.4
200000	1528	917	550
90718	465.6	279.3	167.6
300000	1581	949	569
136077	481.8	289.1	173.5
500000	1646	988	593
226795	501.7	301	180.6
>500,000	Footnote f	Footnote g	Footnote h
>226,795	<i>Footnote f</i>	<i>Footnote g</i>	<i>Footnote h</i>

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	The QD criteria for HD 1.2.1 items are based on the hazards from primary fragments. When stored in structures that may contribute to the debris hazard (secondary fragments), the IBD for HD 1.2.1 items whose MCE is greater than 31 lbs [14.1 kg] is determined by using the larger of two distances: those given in this table for the appropriate explosive weight or those given in Table 5-12. for the appropriate MCE. Structures that may contribute to the debris hazard for storage of HD 1.2.1 AE include: (a) all ECM frontal exposures (side and rear exposures have fixed minimum distances for IBD); (b) all AGS, including heavy wall (H), heavy wall and roof (H/R), and light (L), unless data or analyses are provided to show that the structural debris contribution is less. Note that ILD and PTRD are based on 36% and 60%, respectively, of the applicable IBD as determined in this footnote with minimum distances of: ILD minimum distances are given in Table 5-14. for applicable PES-ES combinations and PTRD minimum distances are given in Table 5-14 for AGS (L).
b	See Table 5-14. for a summary of IMD and minimum distances for ILD and PTRD.
c	Explosive Weight = Number of Items*NEWQD.
d	English EQN (IBD in ft, NEWQD in lbs; $\ln$ is natural logarithm) 71 lbs < Explosive Weight: $IBD = -735.186 + [237.559 * (\ln(\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD}))] - [4.274 * (\ln(\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD}))^2]$, with a minimum of 200 ft <i>Metric EQN (IBD in m, NEWQD in kg; $\ln$ is natural logarithm)</i> 18.6 kg < Explosive Weight: $IBD = -167.648 + [70.345 * (\ln(\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD}))] - [1.303 * (\ln(\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD}))^2]$, with a minimum of 61.0 m
e	English EQN (IBD in ft, NEWQD in lbs; $\exp [x]$ is e^x) 200 ft < IBD < 2,016 ft: $\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD} = \exp [27.791 - (600.392 - 0.234 * \text{IBD})^{1/2}]$ <i>Metric EQN (IBD in m, NEWQD in kg; $\exp [x]$ is e^x)</i> 61.0 m < IBD < 614.5 m: $\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD} = \exp [27.000 - (600.287 - 0.768 * \text{IBD})^{1/2}]$
f	Use of equations given in Footnotes d and e to determine other IBD-weight combinations is allowed.
g	PTRD = 60% of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table 5-14. for AGS (L). For other structures as either ES or PES, see Table 5-14
h	ILD = 36% of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table 5-14. for the applicable PES-ES combination. For structures other than AGS (L) as either ES or PES, see Table 5-14.

Table 5 - 12. Hazardous Debris Distances for HD 1.2.1 Items Stored in Structures Which Can Contribute to the Debris Hazard^{a,b}

MCE	HDD ^{c, d, e}	PTRD ^f	ILD ^g
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]
≤31	200	200	200
≤14.1	61.0	61.0	61.0
50	388	233	200
22.7	118.2	70.9	61.0
70	519	311	200
31.8	158.1	94.9	61.0
100	658	395	237

MCE	HDD ^{c, d, e}	PTRD ^f	ILD ^g
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]
45.4	200.4	120.2	72.1
150	815	489	293
68.0	248.5	149.1	89.4
200	927	556	334
90.7	282.6	169.5	101.7
300	1,085	651	391
136.1	330.6	198.4	119.0
400	1,197	718	431
181.4	364.7	218.8	131.3
450	1,243	746	447
204.1	378.7	227.2	136.3
>450	1,250	750	450
>204.1	381.0	228.6	137.2

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	The QD criteria for HD 1.2.1 items are based on the hazards from primary fragments. When stored in structures that may contribute to the debris hazard (secondary fragments), the IBD for HD 1.2.1 items whose MCE is greater than 31 lbs [14.1 kg] is determined by using the larger of two distances: those given in Table 5-11 for the appropriate explosive weight or those given in this table for the appropriate MCE. Structures that may contribute to the debris hazard for storage of HD 1.2.1 explosives include: (a) all ECM frontal exposures (side and rear exposures have fixed minimum distances for IBD); (b) all AGS, including H, H/R, and L, unless data or analyses are provided to show that the structural debris contribution is less. Note that ILD and PTRD are based on 36% and 60% respectively, of the applicable IBD as determined in this footnote with these minimum distances: ILD minimum distances as given in Table 5-14. for applicable PES-ES combinations, and PTRD minimum distances as given in Table 5-14. for AGS (L).
b	See Table 5-14. for a summary of IMD and minimum distances for ILD and PTRD.
c	English EQN (MCE in lbs, HDD in ft; $\ln$ is natural logarithm) $31 \text{ lbs} < \text{MCE} \leq 450 \text{ lbs: } \text{HDD} = -1,133.9 + [389 * \ln(\text{MCE})]$, with a minimum distance of 200 ft Metric EQN (MCE in kg, HDD in m; $\ln$ is natural logarithm) $14.1 \text{ kg} < \text{MCE} \leq 204 \text{ kg: } \text{HDD} = -251.87 + [118.56 * \ln(\text{MCE})]$, with a minimum distance of 61 m
d	English EQN (MCE in lbs, HDD in ft; $\exp [x]$ is e^x) $200 \text{ ft} < \text{HDD} \leq 1,250 \text{ ft: } \text{MCE} = \exp [(\text{HDD}/389) + 2.914]$ Metric EQN (MCE in kg, HDD in m; $\exp [x]$ is e^x) $61.0 \text{ m} < \text{HDD} < 381 \text{ m: } \text{MCE} = \exp [(\text{HDD}/118.56) + 2.1244]$
e	Use of equations given in footnotes c and d to determine other HDD-MCE combinations is allowed.
f	PTRD = 60% of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table 5-14. for AGS (L). For other structures as either ES or PES, see Table 5-14.

g	ILD = 36% of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table 5-14. for the applicable PES-ES combination. For structures other than AGS (L) as either ES or PES, see Table 5-14.
---	--

Table 5 - 13. Hazard Subdivision 1.2.2 Quantity-Distances (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for Explosives with NEWQD < 1.60 Pounds [0.73 kg]^{a,b,c}

Explosive Weight ^d	IBD ^{e, f, g}	PTRD ^h	ILD ⁱ
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]
1	100	100	100
0.45	30.5	30.5	30.5
1.5	100	100	100
0.68	30.5	30.5	30.5
2	100	100	100
0.9	30.5	30.5	30.5
3	100	100	100
1.4	30.5	30.5	30.5
5	100	100	100
2.3	30.5	30.5	30.5
7	100	100	100
3.2	30.5	30.5	30.5
10	100	100	100
4.5	30.5	30.5	30.5
15	100	100	100
6.8	30.5	30.5	30.5
20	100	100	100
9.1	30.5	30.5	30.5
30	107	100	100
13.6	32.7	30.5	30.5
50	118	100	100
22.7	36.1	30.5	30.5
70	127	100	100
31.8	38.8	30.5	30.5
100	138	100	100
45.4	42.1	30.5	30.5
150	152	100	100
68	46.2	30.5	30.5
200	162	100	100
90.7	49.5	30.5	30.5
300	179	107	100
136.1	54.6	32.7	30.5
500	202	121	100
226.8	61.7	37	30.5
700	219	132	100

Explosive Weight ^d	IBD ^{e, f, g}	PTRD ^h	ILD ⁱ
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
317.5	66.8	40.1	30.5
1000	238	143	100
453.6	72.7	43.6	30.5
1500	262	157	100
680.4	79.8	47.9	30.5
2000	279	168	101
907.2	85.2	51.1	30.7
3000	306	183	110
1361	93.2	55.9	33.5
5000	341	205	123
2268	104	62.4	37.4
7000	366	220	132
3175	111.6	67	40.2
10000	394	236	142
4536	120	72	43.2
15000	427	256	154
6804	130.1	78.1	46.8
20000	451	271	162
9072	137.5	82.5	49.5
30000	487	292	175
13608	148.5	89.1	53.5
50000	535	321	193
22680	163	97.8	58.7
70000	568	341	204
31751	173.1	103.8	62.3
100000	604	362	217
45359	184.1	110.5	66.3
150000	647	388	233
68039	197.1	118.3	71
200000	678	407	244
90718	206.6	124	74.4
300000	723	434	260
136077	220.5	132.3	79.4
500000	783	470	282
226795	238.8	143.3	86
>500,000	Footnote g	Footnote h	Footnote i
>226,795	Footnote g	Footnote h	Footnote i

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	The QD criteria for HD 1.2.2 items are based on the hazards from primary fragments.
b	See Table 5-14. for a summary of IMD and minimum distances for ILD and PTRD.
c	See section 5.30.6.10 for storage and operations involving limited quantities of HD 1.2.2 without the need for siting as a PES.
d	Explosive Weight = Number of Items*NEWQD.
e	English EQN (IBD in ft, NEWQD in lbs; $\ln$ is natural logarithm) 20 lbs < Explosive Weight: $IBD = 101.649 - [15.934 * (\ln(\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD}))] + [5.173 * (\ln(\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD}))^2]$, with a minimum of 100 ft <i>Metric EQN (IBD in m, NEWQD in kg; $\ln$ is natural logarithm)</i> 9.1 kg < Explosive Weight: $IBD = 28.127 - [2.364 * (\ln(\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD}))] + [1.577 * (\ln(\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD}))^2]$, with a minimum of 30.5 m
f	English EQN (IBD in ft, NEWQD in lbs; $\exp [x]$ is e^x) 100 ft < IBD < 1,240 ft: $\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD} = \exp [1.5401 + (-17.278 + 0.1933 * \text{IBD})^{1/2}]$ <i>Metric EQN (IBD in m, NEWQD in kg; $\exp [x]$ is e^x)</i> 30.5 m < IBD < 378 m: $\text{Number of items} * \text{NEWQD} = \exp [0.7495 + (-17.274 + 0.6341 * \text{IBD})^{1/2}]$
g	Use of equations given in Footnotes e and f to determine other IBD-weight combinations is allowed.
h	PTRD = 60% of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table 5-14. for AGS (L). For other structures as either an ES or PES, see Table 5-14.
i	ILD = 36% of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table 5-14. for the applicable PES-ES combination. For structures other than AGS (L) as either an ES or PES, see Table 5-14.

Table 5 - 14. Summary of Hazard Subdivisions 1.2.1, 1.2.2, and 1.2.3 Quantity-Distance^{a,b,c}

To ES		From PES				
		ECM		AGS		
		S or R	F	(H)	(H/R)	(L)
ECM (7-Bar/3 Bar) (IMD)	S	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d
	R	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d
	FU	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d
	FB	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d
ECM (Undefined) (IMD)	S	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d
	R	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d
	FU	0 ^d	200/300/100 ft	200/300/100 ft	200/300/100 ft	200/300/100 ft
		0 ^d	61.0/91.4/30.5 m	61.0/91.4/30.5 m	61.0/91.4/30.5 m	61.0/91.4/30.5 m
	FB	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d
AGS (H/R) (IMD)	U or B	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d	0 ^d
	U or B	0 ^d	200/300/100 ft 61.0/91.4/30.5 m	200/300/100 ft 61.0/91.4/30.5 m	200/300/100 ft 61.0/91.4/30.5 m	200/300/100 ft 61.0/91.4/30.5 m
ILD ^e		0 ^d	Footnote f	Footnote f	Footnote f	Footnote f
PTR ^e		200/300/100 ft	Footnote g	Footnote g	Footnote g	Footnote g
		61.0/91.4/30.5 m				
IBD ^e		200/300/100 ft	Footnote h	Footnote h	Footnote h	Footnote h
		61.0/91.4/30.5 m				

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	For PES-ES combinations where three distances are given: the first refers to a PES containing HD 1.2.1 explosives with an MCE < 100 lbs [45.4 kg]; the second to a PES containing HD 1.2.1 explosives with an MCE > 100 lbs [45.4 kg]; and the third refers to a PES containing HD 1.2.2 AE. Where three IMD are given, the IMD from a PES containing only HD 1.2.3 explosives to an ES containing other than HD 1.2.3 is K11 [K _m 4.36] based on the NEWQD of a single round of the largest (greatest NEWQD) HD 1.2.3 explosives in the PES.
b	For an ES containing only HD 1.2.3 items, the IMD from any PES to such an ES is 0 (Footnote d).
c	When the NEWQD and the MCE of the packaged HD 1.2.1 items fall within the ranges specified in the equation NEWQD < MCE < 450 lbs [204 kg], the HD 1.2.1 shall be treated as HD 1.1 and the criteria of section 5.32.5.2.1a as applicable, shall be used.
d	Practical considerations such as firefighting and security will dictate specific separation distances as
e	See Section 5.30.6.12. for HD 1.2.3.
f	ILD = 36% of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in this table for the applicable PES-
g	PTRD = 60% of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in this table for AGS (L).
h	For HD 1.2.1 items in any structure, truck, trailer or railcar, use the larger of the two applicable values given in Tables 5-11 and 5-12.; for HD 1.2.1 items in the open use Table 5-11; for HD 1.2.2 items, use Table 5-13.

i	S = Side; R = Rear; F = Front; B = Barricaded; U = Unbarricaded; FU = Front Unbarricaded; FB = Front Barricaded; ECM = Earth-Covered Magazine (7-Bar, 3-Bar, or Undefined, which refers to the structural strength of the headwall and door(s)); AGM = Aboveground Magazine; AGS—Above ground site; HPM = High Performance Magazine; PES = Potential Explosion Site; ES – Exposed Site; AGS (H)—Aboveground site, Heavy Wall; Buildings with wall thickness > 12 inches of reinforced concrete; as an ES, door shall be barricaded if it faces a PES. AGS (H/R)—Above ground site, Heavy Wall and Roof; AGS (H) with roof thickness > 5.9 inches of reinforced concrete; as an ES, door shall be barricaded if it faces a PES; side/rear exposures may or may not be barricaded. AGS (L)—Aboveground site, Light; Light structure, open stack, truck, trailer, or railcar.
---	---

5.33.6.10 When storing mixed subdivisions of HD 1.2 explosives (HD 1.2.1 and HD 1.2.2), the following rule shall apply: Consider each subdivision separately and apply the greater of the two distances. The general mixing rules for HD 1.2 explosives are given in Table 5-15.

5.33.6.11 For reasons of operational necessity in accordance with NASA Center defined procedures, limited quantities of HD 1.2.2 items may be stored in facilities such as hangars, arms rooms, security alert force rooms, manufacturing or operating buildings may be stored without the need for siting as a PES. Operations involving limited quantities of HD 1.2.2 items are also permitted without the need for siting as a PES in accordance with NASA Center defined procedures, for reasons of operational necessity. NASA Center procedures should address items such as NEWQD limits, documentation requirements, approval process, and LPS requirements.

5.33.6.12 Unit Risk HD 1.2 is a special storage subdivision (HD 1.2.3) for explosives that satisfy either of the following sets of criteria:

- a. Explosives that satisfy the criteria for HD 1.6 with the exception of containing a non-EIDS device, or

Table 5 - 15. Hazard Subdivisions 1.2.1, 1.2.2, and 1.2.3 Mixing Rule

Hazard Sub-Division Involved	Distances to be Applied
1.2.1	Apply HD 1.2.1 distances ^a
1.2.2	Apply HD 1.2.2 distances ^b
1.2.3	Apply HD 1.2.3 distances ^c
1.2.1 + 1.2.2	Apply greater of two distances
1.2.1 + 1.2.3	Apply greater of two distances
1.2.2 + 1.2.3	Apply greater of two distances

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	HD 1.2.1 distances given in Tables 5-11, 5-12, and 5-14.
b	HD 1.2.2 distances given in Tables 5-13 and 5-14.
c	HD 1.2.3 distances given in Table 5-16.

- b. Explosives that do not exhibit any sympathetic detonation response in the stack test (UN Test 6(b)) or any reaction more severe than burning in the external fire test (UN Test 6(c)), bullet impact test (UN Test 7(j)), and the slow cook-off test (UN Test 7(h)).

5.33.6.13 The IBD for HD 1.2 (HD 1.2.3) shall be determined using Table 5-16 (HD 1.3 Quantity-Distances) for the NEWQD of the HD 1.2.3 item multiplied by the number of items present, but with a minimum IBD determined as follows:

- a. If the items are in a structure that can interrupt primary fragments and can contribute debris, the minimum IBD shall be the hazardous debris distance given in Table 5-12 for an MCE equal to the NEWQD of a single item.
- b. If the items are in the open or in a light structure that will not interrupt primary fragments, the minimum IBD shall be the hazardous primary fragment distance based on the HD 1.1 hazardous fragment area number density criteria applied to a single HD 1.2.3 item.
- c. PTRD for HD 1.2.3 shall be equal to 60% of IBD. ILD shall be computed as 36% of IBD, with a minimum distance equal to the IMD.

5.33.6.14 IMD shall be as given in Table 5-14. For any specific quantity or distance determination, as an alternative to the preceding HD 1.2.3 QD criteria, when an increase in the allowable quantity or a reduction in the required distance will result, items hazard classified as HD 1.2.3 may be treated as follows:

- a. If the single-item NEWQD is greater than 1.6 pounds, consider the items as HD 1.2.1 (use the total NEWQD present, with an MCE equal to the NEWQD of one item).
- b. If the single-item NEWQD is equal to or less than 1.6 pounds, consider the items as HD 1.2.2, based on the total NEWQD present.

5.33.6.15 For storage of mixed HD 1.2 (HD 1.2.3) explosives, the NEWQD for the HD 1.2.3 items shall be multiplied by the corresponding number of HD 1.2.3 items and use Table 5-15 with a hazardous fragment distance based on the largest hazardous fragment distance for the HD 1.2.3 explosives in storage.

5.33.6.16 When HD 1.2.3 explosives are located with any other Hazard Division 1.2 subdivision, the distances given in Table 5-15 shall be used.

5.33.6.17 When HD 1.2.3 explosives are located with any other HD explosives, the HD 1.2.3 explosives shall be considered HD 1.2 (HD 1.2.1 or HD 1.2.2, according to NEWQD) for QD purposes.

5.33.6.18 The mixing rules provided in Sections 5.29.7 and 5.29.8 above shall then be applied to the combination of the hazard divisions.

5.33.7 Hazard Division 1.3.

5.33.7.1 Hazard Division 1.3 includes items that burn vigorously with little or no possibility of extinguishment in storage situations. Explosions normally will be confined to pressure ruptures of containers and will not produce propagating shock waves or damaging blast overpressure beyond the magazine distance specified in Table 5-16. A severe hazard of spread of fire may result from tossing about of burning container materials, propellant, or other flaming debris. In a HD 1.3 event, some HE or HE components may become propulsive and travel well beyond IBD.

Table 5 - 16. Hazard Division 1.3 Quantity-Distances^{a, b}

NEWQD	IBD & PTRD ^c	Aboveground IMD & ILD ^d
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
$\leq 1000^e$	75	50
$\leq 453.59^e$	22.9	15.2
1,500	82	56
680.4	25	17
2,000	89	61
907.2	27.2	18.5
3,000	101	68
1,360.80	30.7	20.8
5,000	117	80
2,268.00	35.8	24.3
7,000	130	88
3,175.10	39.6	26.9
10,000	145	98
4,535.90	44.2	30
15,000	164	112
6,803.90	50.1	34
20,000	180	122
9,071.80	54.8	37.2
30,000	204	138
13,607.70	62.3	42.2
50,000	240	163
22,679.50	73.2	49.5
70,000	268	181
31,751.30	81.6	55.1
100,000	300	204
45,359.00	91.4	62
150,000	346	234
68,038.50	105.3	71.4
200,000	385	260
90,718.00	117.4	79.3
300,000	454	303
136,077.00	138.4	92.5
500,000	569	372
226,795.00	173.6	113.4
700,000	668	428
317,513.00	203.8	130.5

NEWQD	IBD & PTRD ^c	Aboveground IMD & ILD ^d
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]
1,000,000	800	500
453,590.00	244	152.3
1,500,000	916	577
680,385.00	285.3	175.8
2,000,000	1,008	630
907,180.00	307.2	192

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	For reasons of operational necessity, limited quantities of items in this hazard division, such as document destroyers, signaling devices, riot control munitions, and similar equipment, may be stored without the need for siting as a PES in accordance with fire protection regulations, in facilities such as hangars, arms rooms, security alert force rooms, and manufacturing or operating buildings. Operations involving limited quantities of HD 1.3 items are also permitted without the need for siting as a PES in accordance with NASA Center defined procedures, for reasons of operational necessity. NASA Center procedures should address items such as NEWQD limits, documentation requirements, approval process, and LPS requirements.
b	Existing ECM, regardless of orientation, that meet the construction and barricading requirements, for HD 1.1 and are sited for a minimum of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] NEWQD of HD 1.1 (using the ECM-to-ECM QD criteria in Table 5-7) may be used to their physical storage capacity for HD 1.3, provided all other QD relationships are sited per this table for the HD 1.3 NEWQD.
c	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft; exp [x] is e^x, ln is natural logarithm) NEWQD $\leq$ 1,000 lbs: $d_{IBD,PTRD} = 75$ ft 1,000 lbs < NEWQD $\leq$ 96,000 lbs: $d_{IBD,PTRD} = \exp [2.47 + 0.2368 * (\ln(NEWQD)) + 0.00384 * (\ln(NEWQD))^2]$, with a minimum distance of 75 ft. 96,000 lbs < NEWQD $\leq$ 1,000,000 lbs: $d_{IBD,PTRD} = \exp [7.2297 - 0.5984 * (\ln(NEWQD)) + 0.04046 * (\ln(NEWQD))^2]$ 1,000,000 lbs < NEWQD: $d_{IBD,PTRD} = 8 * NEWQD^{1/3}$ 75 ft $\leq d_{IBD,PTRD} \leq$ 296 ft: $NEWQD = \exp [-30.833 + (307.465 + 260.417 * (\ln(d_{IBD,PTRD})))^{1/2}]$, with a minimum NEWQD of 1000 lbs. 296 ft < $d_{IBD,PTRD} \leq$ 800 ft: $NEWQD = \exp [7.395 + (-124.002 + 24.716 * (\ln(d_{IBD,PTRD})))^{1/2}]$ 800 ft < $d_{IBD,PTRD}$: $NEWQD = (d_{IBD,PTRD})^3 / 512$

c	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m; exp [x] is e^x, ln is natural logarithm) NEWQD $\leq$ 453.6 kg: $d_{IBD,PTRD} = 22.9$ m 453.6 kg < NEWQD $\leq$ 43,544.6 kg: $d_{IBD,PTRD} = \exp [1.4715 + 0.2429 * (\ln(NEWQD)) + 0.00384 * (\ln(NEWQD))^2]$, with a minimum distance of 22.9 m 43,544.6 kg < NEWQD $\leq$ 453,590 kg: $d_{IBD,PTRD} = \exp [5.5938 - 0.5344 * (\ln(NEWQD)) + 0.04046 * (\ln(NEWQD))^2]$ 453,590 kg < NEWQD: $d_{IBD,PTRD} = 3.17 * NEWQD^{1/3}$ 22.9 m $\leq d_{IBD,PTRD} \leq$ 90.2 m: $NEWQD = \exp [-31.628 + (617.102 + 260.417 * (\ln(d_{IBD,PTRD})))^{1/2}]$, with a minimum NEWQD of 453.6 kg 90.2 m < $d_{IBD,PTRD} \leq$ 243.8 m: $NEWQD = \exp [6.604 + (-94.642 + 24.716 * (\ln(d_{IBD,PTRD})))^{1/2}]$ 243.8 m < $d_{IBD,PTRD}$: $NEWQD = (d_{IBD,PTRD})^3 / 131.964$
---	---

d	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, d in ft; exp [x] is e^x , ln is natural logarithm) NEWQD $\leq$ 1,000 lbs: $d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} = 50$ ft	
	1,000 lbs < NEWQD $\leq$ 84,000 lbs:	$d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} = \exp [2.0325 + 0.2488 * (\ln(\text{NEWQD})) + 0.00313 * (\ln(\text{NEWQD}))^2]$, with a minimum distance of 50 ft
	84,000 lbs < NEWQD $\leq$ 1,000,000 lbs:	$d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} = \exp [4.338 - 0.1695 * (\ln(\text{NEWQD})) + 0.0221 * (\ln(\text{NEWQD}))^2]$
	1,000,000 lbs < NEWQD:	$d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} = 5 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	50 ft $\leq d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} \leq 192$ ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = \exp [-39.744 + (930.257 + 319.49 * (\ln(d_{\text{IMD,ILD}})))^{1/2}]$, with a minimum NEWQD of 1,000 lbs
	192 ft < $d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} \leq 500$ ft:	$\text{NEWQD} = \exp [3.834 + (-181.58 + 45.249 * (\ln(d_{\text{IMD,ILD}})))^{1/2}]$
	500 ft < $d_{\text{IMD,ILD}}$:	$\text{NEWQD} = (d_{\text{IMD,ILD}})^3 / 125$
	<i>Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, d in m; exp [x] is e^x, ln is natural logarithm)</i>	
	NEWQD $\leq$ 453.6 kg:	$d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} = 15.2$ m
	453.6 kg < NEWQD $\leq$ 38,101.6 kg:	$d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} = \exp [1.0431 + 0.2537 * (\ln(\text{NEWQD})) + 0.00313 * (\ln(\text{NEWQD}))^2]$, with a minimum distance of 15.2 m
	38,101.6 kg < NEWQD $\leq$ 453,590 kg:	$d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} = \exp [3.0297 - 0.1346 * (\ln(\text{NEWQD})) + 0.0221 * (\ln(\text{NEWQD}))^2]$
	453,590 kg < NEWQD:	$d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} = 1.98 * \text{NEWQD}^{1/3}$
	15.2 m $\leq d_{\text{IMD,ILD}} \leq 58.4$ m:	$\text{NEWQD} = \exp [-40.527 + (1309.19 + 319.49 * (\ln(d_{\text{IMD,ILD}})))^{1/2}]$, with a minimum NEWQD of 453.6 kg
e	For quantities less than 1,000 lbs [453.59 kg], the required distance are those specified for 1,000 lbs [453.59 kg]. The use of lesser distances may be approved when supported by test data or analysis.	

5.33.8 For solid rocket motor static test stands, use TNT equivalents, $D = 24W^{1/3}$ for workers, and IBD from Table 5-5 for all others, when uncertainties are identified during pre-test reviews. When no uncertainties are identified, use distances for 1.3 quantities per the table.

5.33.9 Hazard Division 1.4.

5.33.9.1 HD 1.4 explosives present a fire hazard with minimal blast, fragmentation, or toxic hazards. Facilities for storage and handling of these items shall be located in accordance with Table 5-17.

5.33.9.2 Items hazard classified as HD 1.4S may be stored (including associated handling) without regard to the QD criteria in Table 5-17.

Table 5 - 17. Hazard Division 1.4 Quantity-Distances^a

NEWQD ^b	IBD/PTRD ^c	ILD ^{d, e}	AGS (L) IMD ^e	AGS(H) & (H/R)	ECM IMD ^e
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
$\leq 3000^g$	75	50	50	0 to and from	0 to and from the sides and rear; see Footnote j for the front
$\leq 1,360.8^g$	22.9	15.3	15.3		
$> 3000^h$	100	100/50 ⁱ	100/50 ⁱ		
$> 1,360.8^h$	30.5	30.5/15.3 ⁱ	30.5/15.3 ⁱ		

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	HD 1.4 explosives may be stored in a general supplies warehouse area rather than in an explosives storage area, provided they are enclosed in an appropriate magazine or a Class 5 or 6 security file cabinet meeting the requirements of GSA Specification AA-F-358. When storing in a general supplies warehouse any weatherproof warehouse structure may serve as an HD 1.4 magazine. Such a structure will be separated from all other warehouses per the AGS (L) IMD column of this table.
b	See section 5.29.8 for the applicability of HD 1.4 QD criteria and the determination of NEWQD when HD 1.4 and other HD explosives are located in the same site.
c	IBD and PTRD are 50 ft [15.3 m] from the sides and rear of an ECM. IBD and PTRD are 50 ft [15.3 m] from an AGS (H), an AGS (H/R), and an ECM front that meets the definition of AGS (H); doors and other openings shall be barricaded in accordance with DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201, section V2.E5.4, or the IBD or PTRD column of this table applied from these doors and openings.
d	ILD is 0 ft from the sides and rear of an ECM. ILD is 0 ft from an AGS (H), an AGS (H/R), and an ECM front that meets the definition of AGS (H); doors and other openings shall be barricaded in accordance with DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201, section V2.E5.4, or the ILD column of this table applied from these doors and
e	Magazines storing only HD 1.4 explosives may be located at these IMD or ILD from all other magazines or operating buildings regardless of the HD or NEWQD authorized in those adjacent structures. Because the HD 1.4 explosives may be destroyed as the result of a mishap involving the assets in those adjacent structures, application of this provision shall be accepted by the NASA Center ESO on a case-by-case basis with consideration given to the value of HD 1.4 assets at risk.
f	Doors and other openings shall be barricaded in accordance with DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201, section V2.E5.4, or the AGS (L) IMD column of this table applied to and from these doors and openings.
g	For reasons of operational necessity, and in accordance with NASA Center procedures, limited quantities of HD 1.4 explosives, (e.g., small arms ammunition and riot control munitions) may be stored, in accordance with fire protection regulations, within facilities (e.g., hangars, arms rooms, security alert force rooms, and manufacturing or operating buildings) without the need for siting or licensing as a PES in accordance with NASA Center defined procedures, for reasons of operational necessity. Alternatively, operationally necessary HD 1.4 explosives may be stored in small magazines external to those facilities without regard to QD. NASA Center procedures should address items such as NEWQD limits, documentation requirements, approval process, and LPS requirements.
h	There is no upper limit on the NEWQD specifically required for safety reasons.
i	Use the smaller distance when the ES is of non-combustible construction.
j	Apply the appropriate AGS column of this table based on whether the ECM front meets the definition of AGS (L) or AGS (H).
k.	ECMs may be used to their physical capacity for HD 1.4 provided they meet separation requirements for a minimum of 100 lbs of HD 1.1, and provided separations to other exposures comply with applicable QD criteria.

5.33.10 Hazard Division 1.6.

5.33.10.1 QD separations for Hazard Division 1.6 explosives shall be based on the storage location and configuration.

5.33.10.2 This information is detailed in Table 5-18 and accompanying footnotes. A maximum of 500,000 NEW shall be permitted at any one location. Any special storage configuration and siting approved for Hazard Division 1.1 explosives may be used for storage of like explosives weights of Hazard Division 1.6 explosives.

Table 5 - 18. Quantity-Distance Criteria for Hazard Division 1.6 Explosives

NEWQD	Aboveground		ECM		
	IBD or PTRD ^{a, b, c}	IMD or ILD ^{a, c, d}	IBD or PTRD	ILD	IMD
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
≤100 ^e	37	23	Footnote c ↓	Footnote c ↓	Footnote c ↓
<i><45.4^e</i>	<i>11.3</i>	<i>7</i>			
150	43	27			
<i>68</i>	<i>12.9</i>	<i>8.1</i>			
200	47	29			
<i>90.7</i>	<i>14.3</i>	<i>8.9</i>			
300	54	33			
<i>136.1</i>	<i>16.3</i>	<i>10.2</i>			
500	63	40			
<i>226.8</i>	<i>19.4</i>	<i>12.1</i>			
700	71	44			
<i>317.5</i>	<i>21.7</i>	<i>13.5</i>			
1000	80	50			
<i>453.6</i>	<i>24.4</i>	<i>15.2</i>			
1500	92	57			
<i>680.4</i>	<i>27.9</i>	<i>17.4</i>			
2000	101	63			
<i>907.2</i>	<i>30.7</i>	<i>19.2</i>			
3000	115	72			
<i>1360.8</i>	<i>35.2</i>	<i>22</i>			
5000	137	85			
<i>2268</i>	<i>41.7</i>	<i>26.1</i>			
7000	153	96			
<i>3175.1</i>	<i>46.6</i>	<i>29.2</i>			
10000	172	108			
<i>4535.9</i>	<i>52.5</i>	<i>32.8</i>			
15000	197	123			
<i>6803.9</i>	<i>60.1</i>	<i>37.6</i>			
20000	217	136			
<i>9071.8</i>	<i>66.2</i>	<i>41.4</i>			
30000	249	155			
<i>13607.7</i>	<i>75.8</i>	<i>47.4</i>			
50000	295	184			
<i>22679.5</i>	<i>89.8</i>	<i>56.1</i>			
70000	330	206			
<i>31751.3</i>	<i>100.5</i>	<i>62.8</i>			
100000	371	232			
<i>45359</i>	<i>113.2</i>	<i>70.7</i>			

NEWQD	Aboveground		ECM		
	IBD or PTRD ^{a, b, c}	IMD or ILD ^{a, c, d}	IBD or PTRD	ILD	IMD
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
150000	425	266			
68038.5	129.6	81			
200000	468	292			
90718	142.6	89.1			
300000	536	335			
136077	163.2	102			
500000	635	397			
226795	193.5	121			

(Reference: DESR 6055.09 _ DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	Applicable minimum distances:
	<u>English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs)</u>
	For IBD or PTRD, based on the NEWQD for the largest single round of explosives:
	$D_{IBD, PTRD} = 40 * W^{1/3}$
	For IMD or ILD, based on the NEWQD for the largest single round of explosives:
	$D_{IMD, ILD} = 18 * W^{1/3}$
	<u>Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)</u>
	For IBD or PTR, based on the NEWQD for the largest single round of explosives:
b	$D_{IBD, PTRD} = 15.87 * Q^{1/3}$
	For IMD or ILD, based on the NEWQD for the largest single round of explosives:
	$D_{IMD, ILD} = 7.14 * Q^{1/3}$
	<u>English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs)</u>
	$D_{IBD, PTRD} = 8 * W^{1/3}$
	$NEWQD = (D_{IBD, PTRD})^3 / 512$
	<u>Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)</u>
	$D_{IBD, PTRD} = 3.17 * Q^{1/3}$
c	$NEWQD = (D_{IBD, PTRD})^3 / 31.86$
	For HD 1.6 explosives packed in non-flammable pallets or packing and stored in an ECM, provided it is acceptable to the NASA Center ESO on a site-specific basis, these QD apply unless a lesser distance is permitted by this table for aboveground sites (These lesser distances can be applied to ECM storage):
	$D_{IBD, PTRD} = 100 \text{ ft [30.5 m];}$
	$D_{ILD} = 50 \text{ ft [15.2 m];}$
	$D_{IMD} = \text{no specific requirement.}$
	<u>English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs)</u>
	$D_{IMD, ILD} = 5 * W^{1/3}$
	$NEWQD = (D_{IMD, ILD})^3 / 125$
d	<u>Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)</u>
	$D_{IMD, ILD} = 1.98 * Q^{1/3}$
	$NEWQD = (D_{IMD, ILD})^3 / 7.76$

e	For quantities less than 100 lbs [45.4 kg], the required distances are those specified for 100 lbs [45.4 kg]. The use of lesser distances may be approved when supported by test data or analyses.
---	--

5.33.11 Classification Yards

5.33.11.1 For protection of the classification yard from a PES, separation distances shall be at least the applicable IMD.

5.33.11.2 Specific QD separation is not required from the classification yard to ES other than explosives locations when the classification yard is used exclusively for:

- a. Interchanging of trucks, trailers, or railcars between the common carrier and the receiving, dispatching, classifying, and switching of cars and the NASA activity.
- b. Conducting of external inspection of motor vehicles or railcars, or opening of free rolling doors of railcars for the purpose of removing documents and making a visual inspection of the cargo
- c. If the yard is used at any time for any purpose other than the NASA activity such as placing or removal of dunnage or explosives items into or from railcars, QD tables apply.

5.33.12 Interchange Yards. Truck, trailer, or railcar interchange yards are not subject to QD regulations when they are used exclusively:

- a. For the interchange of vehicles or railcars containing explosives between the commercial carrier and the NASA activity.
- b. To conduct external inspection of the trucks, trailers, or railcars containing explosives.
- c. To conduct visual inspection of the external condition of the cargo in vehicles (such as trucks, trailers, and railcars) that passed the external inspection. If the yards are used at any time for any purpose other than above, applicable QD tables apply.

5.33.13 Loading Docks. Detached loading docks which normally service multiple facilities are sited on the basis of use. They shall be sited as an AGM.

- a. When servicing magazines, they shall be separated from the magazines by IMDs.
- b. When servicing operating buildings, they shall be separated from the operating buildings by ILDs.

5.33.14 Railcar and Truck Holding Yards.

5.33.14.1 Railcar groups containing explosives shall be separated from each other by the aboveground magazine distance in a railcar holding yard.

5.33.14.2 If the railcar holding yard is formed by two parallel ladder tracks connected by diagonal spurs, the parallel tracks and the diagonal spurs shall be separated by aboveground magazine distance for the quantities of explosives.

5.33.14.3 If the railcar holding yard is a "Christmas tree" arrangement, consisting of a ladder track with diagonal dead end spurs projecting from each side at alternate intervals, the spurs shall be separated by the aboveground magazine distance for the quantities of explosives.

5.33.14.4 Truck groups containing explosives in holding yards shall be separated from each other by the aboveground magazine distances.

5.33.14.5 Railcar and truck holding yards containing explosives shall be separated from other facilities by the applicable IBD, PTRD, ILD or IMD QD criteria.

5.33.14.6 In addition to the temporary parking of railcars, trucks, or trailers containing explosives, holding yards may also be used to interchange trucks, trailers, or railcars between the commercial carrier and the NASA activity and to conduct visual inspections.

5.33.15 Railcar and Truck Inspection Stations.

5.33.15.1 Vehicle and cargo inspections shall be performed for all incoming shipments of Class 1 explosives, excluding HD 1.4, upon entering the Center/Facility. Specific QD separations are not required for inspection stations; however, they should be as remote as practicable from hazardous or populated areas.

5.33.15.2 Activities that may be performed at the inspection station after railcars or motor vehicles containing explosives are received from the delivering carrier and before further routing within the Center are:

- a. External visual inspection of the railcars or motor vehicles.
- b. Visual inspection of the external condition of the cargo packaging in vehicles (such as trucks, trailers, and railcars) that have passed the external inspection.
- c. Interchange of trucks, trailers, or railcars between the common carrier and the NASA activity.

5.33.15.3 If any activities other than the above are conducted at the inspection station, QD applies.

5.33.15.4 Any railcars or trucks suspected of being in a hazardous condition shall be isolated, consistent with applicable QD separation for the hazard class and explosives quantity involved, before any other action.

5.33.16 Explosives Transportation Mode Change Locations. Movement and transfer of NASA-titled explosives shall be in compliance with national, international, and host country-specific transportation regulations.

5.33.16.1 QD criteria apply to all transfer operations involving NASA-titled explosives except for:

- (1) Roll-on/roll-off (RO/RO) operations (not involving lifting) that meet the following requirements:

- a. If a sited location is available, it shall be used. If a sited location is not available, then the location selected shall be as remote as practicable from populated areas to minimize exposure of unrelated personnel.
- b. The total NEWQD present shall not exceed 30,000 lbs.
- c. All explosives present (e.g., trailers, trucks, barges) must be associated only with the RO/RO operation being conducted.

5.33.16.2 Explosives should be located on-site for the minimum time necessary, but the operations shall not exceed 24 hours following arrival of the explosives.

5.33.17 Storage Tanks for Hazardous Materials

5.33.17.1 Permanent storage facilities are of primary concern when applying QD criteria to storage tanks. For installation of smaller tanks, it may be desirable to weigh the cost of distance and/or protective construction against the strategic value of the stored material, the ease of replacement in the event of a mishap, and the potential environmental impact. Reduced distances may be approved:

- a. If these losses are accepted by the appropriate NASA Center,
- b. If the tanks are sited, and
- c. If spill containment is provided so other exposures are not endangered.

5.33.17.2 Small quantities of petroleum, oils, and lubricants or other hazardous materials used for operational purposes require no specific separation distance for explosives safety; however, operating procedures shall be implemented to minimize adverse environmental impacts in the event of a mishap.

5.33.17.3 Unprotected, aboveground storage tanks shall have a dike system satisfying NFPA 30 and be separated from other PESs by IBD per Table 5-5.

5.33.17.4 Aboveground storage tanks that are provided protection against rupture or collapse from blast and fragment hazards may be sited at distances less than Table 5-4 when supported by testing or analysis.

5.33.17.5 Unprotected service tanks, which provide sole support to aboveground explosives storage and operating complexes and are supplied by a pipe system designed to resist potential blast and fragments, may be sited at incremented IMD distances with a minimum distance of 400 ft., provided:

- a. A dike system, meeting the requirements in NFPA 30, is provided; and,
- b. The NASA Center accepts the possible loss of the tanks and any collateral damage that a fire might cause as a result of the tanks being punctured by fragments.

5.33.17.6 A service tank supporting a single PES shall be separated, at a minimum, from that PES by the greater of the appropriate NFPA fire protection distance or the required distance between the PESs.

5.33.17.7 Buried tanks and buried pipelines shall be separated from all PESs containing HD 1.2, 1.3, 1.4 or 1.6 by a minimum distance of 80 ft. The separation distance for HD 1.1 or 1.5 is K3 with a minimum of 80 ft.

5.33.18 Airfields and Heliports

5.33.18.1 This section applies to explosives, which are under the control and custody of NASA personnel, at or near airfields and heliports.

5.33.18.2 This section does not apply to explosives items installed on aircraft or contained in survival and rescue kits such as flares, signals, egress system components, squibs, and detonators for jettisoning external stores, engine starter cartridges, fire extinguisher cartridges, destructors in electronic equipment, explosives components of emergency equipment, and other such items or materials necessary for safe flight operations.

5.33.18.3 Uploading and downloading of explosives (i.e. cargo) shall be conducted in explosives sited aircraft parking areas.

5.33.18.4 The aircraft parking area shall be treated as a PES.

5.33.18.5 Explosives Prohibited Areas. All explosives shall be prohibited in any area under approach and departure zones of all fixed and rotary wing aircraft landing facilities (NASA, other federal, joint use, and civil). The approach and departure zone surface or areas for aircraft are those so designated and described in detail for the various types of facilities in NASA airfield and airspace criteria directives. In general, the approach and departure zone begins near the end of a runway or landing area and extends outward to a given distance along, and symmetrically on each side of, the extended runway centerline or the aircraft approach axis of a heliport. Such zones flare uniformly from the landing area outward to a prescribed limit.

5.33.19 Utilities Installations. Permanent NASA-controlled underground utilities installations (excluding building service lines) shall be separated from explosives locations containing Class 1.1 materials according to Table 5-19.

Table 5 - 19. Quantity-Distance Separation for Protection of Underground Service Installations

Quantity of explosives (Maximum)		Distance	
lbs.	(kg)	feet	(meters)
≤ 10,000	(≤ 4,535.9)	80	(24.4)
20,000	(9,071.8)	85	(25.9)
50,000	(22,679.6)	110	(33.5)
100,000	(45,359.2)	140	(42.7)
250,000	(113,398.1)	190	(57.9)

(Reference: DOE-STD-1212-2025)

NOTES: If the potential donor building is designed to contain the effects of an explosion, the formula $D = 3.0 W^{1/3}$ can be used to determine separation distances for less than 20,000 lbs (9071.8 kg).

5.33.19.1 Utilities installations (aboveground and underground) that are privately owned or operated shall be separated from explosives locations by at least PTR distances.

5.33.19.2 Utilities Installations which include structures shall be separated from explosives facilities by IBD.

5.33.20 Energetic Liquids.

5.33.20.1 Scope and Application. This section applies to the storage of energetic liquids (Table 5-20) in all types of containers, including rocket and missiles tankage. Laboratory quantities shall be stored and handled as prescribed in Section 5.11.

Note: The required QD are only based on the energetic liquids' energetic reaction (blast overpressure and container fragmentation). These QD requirements do not consider the toxicity or potential down-wind hazard. Therefore, QD may not be the only factor that needs to be considered when selecting a location for storage and operations of energetic liquids.

5.33.20.2 Concept. These QD standards were developed on the premise that the applicable NASA Center will ensure that the materials of construction are compatible with the energetic liquids, facilities are of appropriate design, fire protection and drainage control techniques are employed, and other specialized controls (such as nitrogen padding, blanketing, and tank cooling) are used when required.

- a. When additional hazards associated with explosives are involved, the safety distances prescribed in other sections shall be applied, as appropriate.
- b. These standards are based upon the estimated credible damage resulting from an incident, without considering probabilities or frequency of occurrence.
- c. Tables 5-20, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, and 5-26 provide minimum distance requirements for storage of bulk quantities, and in some cases, pressure vessels and other commercial packaging of energetic liquids. In general, the minimum distance will be determined by the material requiring the greatest distance.
- d. Positive measures shall be employed to control the flow of energetic liquids in the event of a leak or spill, to prevent possible fire propagation or accumulation of flammable liquids near other storage, or to prevent mixing of incompatible energetic liquids (except for specific hazardous locations identified in paragraph 5.34.23 and 5.34.24).
- e. Equivalent explosive weights shall apply for materials as indicated in Tables 5-20 and 5-22.
- f. Fragment hazards shall govern for some materials in certain packaging configurations.

- g. For more conventional fuels and oxidizers, and where minimum blast or fragment criteria are not required due to low confinement packaging, QD standards shall be in accordance with OSHA and NFPA guidelines to account for normal fire protection principles.

Table 5 - 20. Hazard Classifications and Minimum QD for Energetic Liquids

Energetic Liquid	OSHA/NFPA Fuel ^a or Oxidizer ^b Class	DoD Storage Hazard Class	Minimum QD ^c
H ₂ O ₂ > 60%	3 or 4 ^d	5.1 (LA)	800 ^e ft or Table 5-24 243.8 ^e m or Table 5-24
IRFNA	3	8 (LA)	Table 5-24
N ₂ O ₄ /MON	2	2.3 (LA)	Table 5-24
LO ₂	N/A	2.2 (LA)	Table 5-25
RP-1	II	3 (LB)	Table 5-23
JP-10	II	3J (LB)	Table 5-23
LH ₂	N/A	2.1 (LB)	Table 5-26
N ₂ H ₄ > 64%	II	8 (LC)	800 ^e ft or 300 ^f or footnote g 243.8 ^e ft or 91.4 ^f or footnote g
Aerozine 50 (50% N ₂ H ₄ /50% UDMH)	I B	6.1 (LC)	800 ^e ft or 300 ^f or footnote g 243.8 ^e ft or 91.4 ^f or footnote g
Methylhydrazine	I B	6.1 (LC)	800 ^e ft or 300 ^f or footnote g 243.8 ^e ft or 91.4 ^f or footnote g
UDMH	I B	6.1 (LC)	Table 5-23
Ethylene Oxide	I A	2.3 (LD)	HD 1.1 QD ^h with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 800 ^e ft or 300 ^e ft HD 1.1 QD ^h with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 243.8 ^e m or 91.4 ^f m
Propylene Oxide	I A	3 (LD)	HD 1.1 QD ^h with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 243.8 ^e m or 91.4 ^f m
Nitromethane	I C	3 (LE)	HD 1.1 QD ^h with TNT Equiv = 100% ⁱ , or Table 5-23
HAN	2	8 (LE)	800 ^e ft or Table 5-24 243.8 ^e m or Table 5-24
XM-46 (HAN Monopropellant)	N/A	1.3C (LE)	800 ^e ft or use HD 1.3 QD 243.8 ^e m or use HD 1.3 QD
Otto Fuel II	III B	9 (LE)	HD 1.1 QD ⁱ with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 150 ^k ft or Table 5-23 HD 1.1 QD ⁱ with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 45.7 ^k m or Table 5-23
Halogen Fluorides (ClF ₃ /ClF ₅)	4	2.3 (LE)	Table 5-24
Liquid Fluorine	4	2.3 (LE)	Table 5-24
Nitrogen Trifluoride	4	2.3 (LE)	Table 5-24

Energetic Liquid	OSHA/NFPA Fuel ^a or Oxidizer ^b Class	DoD Storage Hazard Class	Minimum QD ^c
Nitrate Esters (e.g. NG, TMETN, DEGDN, TEGDN, BTTN) (Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)	N/A	1.1 D (LE)	HD 1.1 QD with TNT Equiv = 100%

NOTES:

OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; NFPA = National Fire Protection Association; H ₂ O ₂ = hydrogen peroxide; IRFNA = inhibited red fuming nitric acid; N ₂ O ₄ = nitrogen tetroxide; MON = mixed oxides of nitrogen; LO ₂ = liquid oxygen; RP = rocket propellant; JP = jet propellant; LH ₂ = liquid hydrogen; N ₂ H ₄ = hydrazine; UDMH = unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine; HD = hazard division; TNT = trinitrotoluene; HAN = hydroxyl ammonium nitrate; ClF ₃ = chlorine trifluoride; ClF ₅ = chlorine pentafluoride; NG = nitroglycerin; TMETN = trimethylolethane trinitrate; DEGDN = diethylene glycol dinatrate; TEGDN = triethylene glycol dinitrate; BTTN = butane-trio-trinitrate	
a	Flammable or combustible liquid classification index based on flash point and boiling point versus criteria as specified in 29 CFR 1910.106 and NFPA 400). Primary descriptor is a Roman numeral, possibly with an additional letter.
b	NFPA oxidizer classification index as described in NFPA 400, Code for the Storage of Liquid and Solid Oxidizers. Descriptor is an ordinary number.
c	Positive measures for spill containment/control shall be taken for isolated storage of energetic liquids in accordance with applicable OSHA and NFPA guidance (referenced in Tables 5-23. through 5-25.). For flammable energetic liquids and liquid oxidizers where only minimum blast or fragment distances are specified, applicable OSHA and/or NFPA guidance referenced in Tables 5-23 and 5-24., respectively, should also be used.
d	H ₂ O ₂ solutions of concentration greater than 91% are NFPA Class 4 oxidizers.
e	Shall be used as a default value, unless otherwise hazard classified, when the material is packaged in small (non-bulk) shipping containers, portable ground support equipment, small aerospace flight vehicle propellant tanks, or similar pressure vessels that provide heavy confinement (burst pressure greater than 100 psi [690 kPa]).
f	Shall be used as a default value, unless otherwise hazard classified, when the material is packaged in small (non-bulk) shipping containers (DOT 5C or equivalent), portable ground support equipment, small aerospace flight vehicle propellant tanks, or similar pressure vessels providing a lower level of confinement (burst pressure less than or equal to 100 psi [690 kPa]) and if adequate protection from fragments is not provided from terrain, effective barricades, nets, or other physical means (lightweight building construction is not adequate). If protection from fragments is provided, use the IBD/PTRD "Protected" column of Table 5-26.
g	For large ready, bulk, or rest storage tanks (as defined in sections 5.30.20.7 e (3), (6) and (7) use Table 5-26.
h	Where there is a reasonable risk of vapor cloud explosion of large quantities (for example, in bulk tank storage).
i	Technical grade nitromethane in unit quantities of 55 gallons [208.2 liters] or less in DOT-approved containers listed in 49 CFR 173.202 may be stored as flammable liquids (Table 5-23) provided the following apply: 1. Packages are stored only one tier high. 2. Packages are protected from direct rays of the sun. Maximum storage life of 2 years, unless storage life tests indicate product continues to meet purchase specification. Such tests are to be repeated at 1-year intervals thereafter.

j	For underwater static test stands, when operated at hydrostatic pressure above 50 pounds per square inch gauge (psig) [345 kPa], or for propellant tanks or other vessels having burst pressures of greater than 100 psig [690 kPa] without acceptable pressure relief devices (unless otherwise hazard classified). For underwater test stands, the TNT equivalence (i.e., maximum credible event (MCE)) should include the total energetic liquids weight in all pumps and plumbing, as well as the weight of energetic liquids held in tankage (under the test cell hydrostatic pressure) unless acceptable mitigation measures such as fuel line detonation arrestors and/or fuel tank isolation/barricading are used (as determined by hazard analysis).
k	Should be used as a default value, unless otherwise hazard classified, when the material is packaged in small vehicle propellant tanks, small (non-bulk) shipping containers, portable ground support equipment, or similar pressure vessels that provide relatively heavy confinement (burst pressure between 50 – 100 psig [345 – 690 kPa]) without acceptable pressure relief devices.

5.33.20.3 Determination of Energetic Liquids Quantity.

- a. The total quantity of energetic liquids in a tank, drum, cylinder, or other container shall be the net weight of the energetic liquids contained therein.
- b. When storage containers are not separated from each other by the appropriate distance or are not so subdivided as to prevent possible accumulative involvement, the quantity shall be considered as the total of all such storage containers.
- c. Quantity of energetic liquids in the associated piping shall be included to the point that positive means are provided for interrupting the flow through the pipe, or interrupting a reaction in the pipe in the event of an incident.
- d. When the quantities of energetic liquids are given in gallons, the conversion factors given in Table 5-21 may be used to determine the quantity in pounds.

Table 5 - 21. Factors to Use When Converting Energetic Liquids Densities^a

Item	Density	Temperature
	(lb/gallon) [kg/liter]	degrees Fahrenheit (°F) degrees Celsius [°C]
ClF ₅	14.8	77
	1.77	25.0
ClF ₃	15.1	77
	1.81	25.0
Ethyl alcohol	6.6	68
	0.79	20.0
Ethylene oxide	7.4	51
	0.89	10.6
Fluorine (liquid)	12.6	-306
	1.51	-187.8
HAN Monopropellants	11.9	77
	1.43	25.0
HAN solution (25 to 95 wt %)	10.0 to 13.4	68
	1.20 to 1.61	20.0
	8.4	68

Item	Density	Temperature
	(lb/gallon)	degrees Fahrenheit (°F)
	<i>[kg/liter]</i>	<i>degrees Celsius [°C]</i>
N ₂ H ₄	1.01	20.0
H ₂ O ₂ (90%)	11.6	77
	1.39	25.0
JP-10	7.8	60
	0.93	15.6
LH ₂	0.59	-423
	0.07	-252.8
LO ₂	9.5	-297
	1.14	-182.8
Monomethylhydrazine (MMH)	7.3	68
	0.87	20.0
N ₂ O ₄	12.1	68
	1.45	20.0
Nitrogen trifluoride	12.8	-200
	1.53	-128.9
Nitromethane	9.5	68
	1.14	20.0
Otto Fuel II	10.3	77
	1.23	25.0
Propylene oxide	7.2	32
	0.86	0.0
IRFNA	12.9	77
	1.55	25.0
RP-1	6.8	68
	0.81	20.0
UDMH	6.6	68
	0.79	20.0
UDMH/ N ₂ H ₄	7.5	77
	0.90	25.0

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	Conversion of quantities of energetic liquids:	
	<u>English EQNs</u>	
	From gallons to lbs:	lbs of energetic liquid = gallons*density of energetic liquid (lbs/gallon)
	From lb/gallon to kg/liter:	1 lb/gallon = 8.345 kg/liter
	<u>Metric EQNs</u>	
	From liters to kg:	kg of energetic liquid = liters*density of energetic liquid (kg/liter)
	From kg/liter to lb/gallon:	1 kg/liter = 0.11983 lb/gallon

5.33.20.4 Measurement of Separation Distances.

- a. Separation distances shall be measured from the closest hazard source (containers, buildings, segment, or positive cutoff point in piping, whichever is controlling).
- b. When buildings containing a small number of cylinders or drums are present or when quantities of energetic liquids are subdivided effectively, distances may be measured from the nearest container or controlling subdivision.

5.33.20.5 Hazard Classification of Energetic Liquids. The design and logistics of rocket systems sometimes require that consideration be given to permitting storage or operations involving energetic liquids in a storage structure containing solid explosives. Storage of energetic liquids shall be in accordance with the applicable DOT, OSHA, and fire safety regulations. Each new energetic liquid, or new non-bulk packaging configuration of an energetic liquid, developed by a NASA organization or adopted for NASA use, shall be examined and assigned a hazard classification in accordance with Department of Transportation Procedures.

- a. The first element in the hazard classification nomenclature is the standard storage and transportation Compatibility Group (CG) designation. The alpha designations are the same as the CG designations for UN Hazard Class 1, with the same definitions. However, for storage and handling on NASA facilities, a CG may also be assigned to an energetic liquid in a Hazard Class other than Class 1. The absence of a CG indicates incompatibility with solid explosives.
- b. The second element in the hazard classification nomenclature is a new Energetic Liquid Compatibility Group (ELCG) designation. The ELCG applies to mixed storage of energetic liquids or explosives components containing energetic liquids. The ELCG is specified in parentheses as the last element of the hazard classification. The ELCG designations and definitions are:

(i) LA - Energetic liquids that are strong oxidizers, mainly of acidic character. These materials may cause or contribute to the combustion of other material, possibly resulting in serious flare fires or explosions. Includes, but is not limited to, nitrogen tetroxide and mixed oxides of nitrogen (MON), IRFNA, liquid oxygen (LO₂), hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂), and gels, slurries, or emulsions of the above.

(ii) LB - Energetic liquids that are readily combustible when exposed to, or ignited in the presence of an oxidizing agent, but that are not strong reducing agents. Some may be hypergolic with group LA materials. Includes, but is not limited to, hydrocarbons such as kerosenes and strained ring ramjet fuels; liquid hydrogen (LH₂); and gels, slurries, or emulsions of the above.

(iii) LC - Energetic liquids that are readily combustible when exposed to, or ignited in the presence of an oxidizing agent, and are also strong reducing agents. These will likely be hypergolic with group LA substances. Includes, but is not limited to, hydrazines and other amines; and gels, slurries, or emulsions of the above.

(iv) LD - Energetic liquids that act mainly as combustible fuels, similar to groups LB and LC, when exposed to, or ignited in the presence of oxidizing

agents but that may act as oxidizers in some combinations. They may be a monopropellant with the right catalyst, or may be pyrophoric and ignite upon release to the atmosphere. Examples are ethylene and propylene oxides, and boranes.

(v) LE - Energetic liquids having characteristics that do not permit storage with any other energetic liquid. They may react adversely with either fuels (reducing agents) or oxidizers. Examples are nitromethane, nitrate ester based formulations such as Otto Fuel II, liquid monopropellants containing hydroxyl ammonium nitrate (HAN), halogen fluorides (ClF₃ and ClF₅) and fluorine, and gels, slurries, or emulsions of these chemicals.

c. For mixing of energetic liquids:

(i) Different energetic liquids in the same ELCG may be stored together. ELCG-LE may not be mixed with other ELCG or dissimilar ELCG-LE. Different energetic liquids in the same ELCG may be may not be mixed with other ELCG or dissimilar ELCG-LE.

(ii) Mixed storage is prohibited between energetic liquids of different ELCG designations with one exception. ELCG-LB and -LC should not be stored together, particularly when the majority of the material stored is ELCG-LB; however, mixed storage of ELCG-LB and -LC is permitted when operationally necessary.

(iii) As an example, for the 1.3C(LE) hazard classification for HAN-based liquid gun propellant XM-46:

(1) "C": indicates the propellant can be stored in the same magazine with CG-C solid propellants. Because CG-C and CG-D can be mixed, CG-D high explosive projectiles could also be stored with the energetic liquid gun propellant.

(2) "LE": indicates that hydrocarbon fuel (e.g., JP-10), which is an ELCG-LB, indicates incompatibility with ELCG-LE.

5.33.20.6 The QD criteria described below include separation requirements for bulk quantities and, in some cases, minimum distances for pressure vessels and other commercial packaging. If the hazards of a particular new packaging configuration are not adequately addressed by the separations prescribed in the following tables, a different minimum distance may be assigned during the hazard classification process and indicated parenthetically, in hundreds of feet, as the first element of the hazard classification. For example, if a new liquid oxygen pressure vessel configuration is hazard classified: "(10)2.2(LA)," a minimum distance of 1,000 ft. would apply for IBD and PTRD, rather than the minimum distance specified in Table 5-20.

5.33.20.7 QD standards. Since many energetic liquids are not classified as UN Class 1 explosives, conventional QD storage criteria do not generally apply to these materials. Thus, the implementation of QD criteria for energetic liquids is based on an independent determination of the predominant hazard presented by the material in the storage

environment. The following standards are applicable to energetic liquids used for propulsion or operation of rockets and other related devices.

- a. The minimum distance requirements provided in Tables 5-20, 5-23, 5-24 5-25, and 5-26 shall be followed for storage of bulk quantities, and in some cases, pressure vessels and other commercial packaging of energetic liquids.
- b. In general, storage of different energetic liquids shall be separated by the minimum distance required by the material requiring the greatest distance.
- c. In addition, positive measures shall be taken to control the flow of energetic liquids in the event of a leak or spill, in order to prevent possible fire propagation or accumulation of flammable liquids near other storage, and/or to prevent mixing of incompatible energetic liquids (except for specific hazardous locations as identified below in this section). Explosives equivalence applies for some materials as indicated in Tables 5-20 and 5-22. Fragment hazards govern for some materials in certain packaging configurations.
- d. For specific hazardous locations as defined below in this section, equivalent explosive weights may apply. If so, consult Tables 5-20 and 5-22 with the combined energetic liquids weight subject to mixing and use distances found in Tables 5-4 and 5-5. Enter the equivalent explosive weight in Table 5-4 or 5-5 QD standards for other conditions and equivalent explosive weights for any combination not contained in Table 5-20 or 5-22 shall be determined by the controlling NASA Center.

Table 5 - 22. Energetic Liquid Equivalent Explosives Weights^{a, b, c, d, e}

Energetic Liquids	TNT Equivalence	
	Static Test Stands	Range Launch
LO ₂ /LH ₂	See footnote f	See footnote f
LO ₂ /LH ₂ + LO ₂ /RP-1	Sum of (see footnote f for LO ₂ /LH ₂) + (10% for LO ₂ /RP-1)	Sum of (see footnote f for LO ₂ /LH ₂) + (20% for LO ₂ /RP-1)
LO ₂ /RP-1	10%	20% up to 500,000 lbs plus 10% over 500,000 lbs <i>20% up to 226,795 kg plus 10% over 226,795 kg</i>
IRFNA/UDMH ^g	10%	10%
N ₂ O ₄ /UDMH + N ₂ H ₄ ^g	5%	10%
N ₂ O ₄ liquid oxidizer + polybutadiene-acrylic acid-acrylonitrile (PBAN) solid fuel (Hybrid propellants)	15% ^h	15% ^h
Nitromethane (alone or in combination)	100%	100%
Otto Fuel II	100% ⁱ	
Ethylene Oxide	100% ^j	100% ^j

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	Use the percentage factors given in this table to determine equivalent explosive weights of energetic liquids mixtures at static test stands and range launch pads when such energetic liquids are located aboveground and are unconfined except for their tankage. Consider other configurations on an individual basis to determine equivalent explosive weights.
b	Add the equivalent explosive weight calculated by the use of this table to any non-nuclear explosive weight aboard before determining distances from Tables 5-4. and 5-5. Tables 5-5 and 5-6.
c	These equivalent explosive weights apply also for these substitutions: 1. Alcohols or other hydrocarbons for RP-1. 2. H ₂ O ₂ for LO ₂ (only when LO ₂ is in combination with RP-1 or equivalent hydrocarbon fuel). 3. Monomethylhydrazine (MMH) for N ₂ H ₄ , Unsymmetrical Dimethylhydrazine (UDMH), or combinations of the two.
d	For quantities of energetic liquids up to but not over the equivalent explosive weight of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] of explosives, the distance shall be determined on an individual basis by the applicable NASA Center ESO. All personnel and facilities, whether involved in the operation or not, shall be protected by operating procedures, equipment design, shielding, barricading, or other suitable means.
e	Distances less than intraline are not specified. Where a number of prepackaged energetic liquid units are stored together, separation distance to other storage facilities shall be determined on an individual basis by the applicable NASA Center ESO, taking into consideration normal hazard classification procedures.
f	For siting launch vehicles and static test stands, equivalent explosive weight is the larger of: 1. The weight equal to $8W^{2/3}$ [4.13Q ^{2/3}] where W [Q] is the weight of LO ₂ /LH ₂ ; or 2. 14% of the LO ₂ /LH ₂ weight. For these calculations, use the total weight of LO ₂ /LH ₂ present in the launch vehicle, or the total weight in test stand run tankage and piping for which there is no positive means to prevent mixing in credible mishaps. When it can be reliably demonstrated that the MCE involves a lesser quantity of energetic liquids subject to involvement in a single reaction, the lesser quantity may be used in determining the equivalent explosive weight. When siting is based on a quantity less than the total energetic liquids present, the MCE and associated explosive yield analysis must be documented in an approved site plan.
g	These are hypergolic combinations.
h	The equivalent explosive weight of the hybrid rocket system N ₂ O ₄ liquid oxidizer combined with PBAN solid fuel was evaluated as 15% for an explosive donor accident scenario, 5% for a high-velocity impact scenario, and less than 0.01% (negligible) for static mixing (tower drop) failures (Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory AFRPL-TR-67-124).
i	See footnote j of Table 5-20.
j	See footnote h of Table 5-20.

Table 5 - 23. QD Criteria for OSHA/NFPA Class I – III Flammable and Combustible Energetic Liquids Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks^{a, b}

Quantity	IBD/PTRD	ILD/Aboveground Inter magazine Distance (IMD)
	(ft)	(ft)
	[m]	[m]
Unlimited ^c	50 ^{d,e}	Footnote f
	15.2 ^{d,e}	

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	Other guidelines for diking, tank or container construction, tank venting, and facility construction apply (except for Class III B combustible liquids, e.g., Otto Fuel II). Refer to 29 CFR 1910.106 and NFPA 30 for further guidance on liquid storage and fire protection.
b	Refer to 29 CFR 1910.106 and NFPA 30 for definition and explanation of OSHA/NFPA classification of flammable and combustible liquids.

c	Guidelines on interior storage configuration (for container storage inside buildings) also apply with these exceptions: 1. If the storage building is located at least 100 ft [30.5 m] from any exposed building (under the direct jurisdiction of a fire protection organization) or property line; or 2. If the storage building is located at least 200 ft [61 m] from any exposed building (not under the direct jurisdiction of a fire protection organization) or property line; or 3. For combustible liquids that will not exhibit sustained burning in bulk form, e.g., Otto Fuel II, as determined through ASTM D 92 Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup or comparable testing. Refer to 29 CFR 1910.106 and NFPA 30 for further guidance on liquid storage and fire protection.
d	For container storage inside of a building, IBD/PTRD may be less than 50 ft [15.2 m] (to a minimum of 10 ft [3.05 m]) if the storage building is constructed of fire-resistive exterior walls having an NFPA fire resistance rating of 2 hours or more, according to NFPA 251.
e	For large tank storage, QD may be 25 ft [7.6 m] for tank capacities up to 100,000 gallons [378,541 liters], and 37.5 ft [11.4 m] for capacities between 100,001 gallons [378,545 liters] and 500,000 gallons [1,892,706 liters].
f	For flammable liquids container storage inside of a building, ILD/aboveground IMD is 50 ft [15.2 m] (except as in footnote d), or for adjacent incompatible oxidizer storage, distances specified for energetic liquid oxidizers (Table 5-24) or oxygen (Table 5-25). For flammable liquids storage in fixed or large portable tanks, ILD/aboveground IMD is either (1) for compatible energetic liquids, equal to one-sixth of the sum of the diameters of the two adjacent tanks, or distances specified in footnote e for adjacent container storage inside of a building; or (2) for adjacent incompatible oxidizer storage, distances specified for energetic liquid oxidizers (Table 5-24) or oxygen (Table 5-25). Earth-covered magazines (ECMs) may be used to their physical capacity for storing flammable energetic liquids provided they comply with the construction and siting requirements for Hazard Division 1.1. ECMs shall be sited for a minimum of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] of HD 1.1 items using Tables 5-7 and 5-8.

Table 5 - 24. QD Criteria for Energetic Liquid Oxidizer (excluding LO₂) Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks^{a,b}

NFPA Oxidizer Class ^c	Quantity	IBD/PTRD/ILD/ Aboveground IMD
	(lbs)	(ft)
	[kg]	[m]
2	up to 600,000	50
	<i>up to 227,154</i>	<i>15.2</i>
3	up to 400,000	75
	<i>up to 181,436</i>	<i>22.9</i>
4 ^{d,e,f}	≤ 50	75
	< 22.7	<i>15.2</i>
	70	76
	<i>31.8</i>	<i>23.1</i>
	100	79
	<i>45.4</i>	<i>24.1</i>
	150	84
	<i>68.0</i>	<i>25.7</i>
	200	89
	<i>90.7</i>	<i>27.2</i>

NFPA Oxidizer Class ^c	Quantity	IBD/PTRD/ILD/ Aboveground IMD
	(lbs)	(ft)
	<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
	300	98
	<i>136.1</i>	<i>29.9</i>
	500	114
	<i>226.8</i>	<i>34.8</i>
	700	128
	<i>317.5</i>	<i>39.0</i>
	1,000	147
	<i>453.6</i>	<i>44.7</i>
	1,500	175
	<i>680.4</i>	<i>53.2</i>
	2,000	200
	<i>907.2</i>	<i>60.9</i>
	3,000	246
	<i>1,360.8</i>	<i>74.9</i>
	5,000	328
	<i>2,268.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
	7,000	404
	<i>3,175.1</i>	<i>123.0</i>
	10,000	510
	<i>4,535.9</i>	<i>155.4</i>
	15,000	592
	<i>6,803.9</i>	<i>180.4</i>
	20,000	651
	<i>9,071.8</i>	<i>198.5</i>
	30,000	746
	<i>13,607.7</i>	<i>227.3</i>
4 ^{d,e,f}	50,000	884
	<i>22,679.5</i>	<i>269.5</i>
	70,000	989
	<i>31,751.3</i>	<i>301.5</i>
	100,000	1,114
	<i>45,359.0</i>	<i>339.5</i>
	150,000	1,275
	<i>68,038.5</i>	<i>388.6</i>
	200,000	1,404
	<i>90,718.0</i>	<i>427.8</i>
	300,000	1,607
	<i>136,077.0</i>	<i>489.7</i>
	500,000	1,905
	<i>226,795.0</i>	<i>580.6</i>

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	QD requirements do not apply to storage of NFPA Class 2 and 3 oxidizers in approved fixed tanks.
b	Other requirements for interior storage configuration, building construction, diking, container materials, facility venting, etc. also apply. Refer to NFPA 400 for further guidance on oxidizer storage and fire protection.
c	Refer to NFPA 400 for definition and explanation of NFPA classification of oxidizers.
d	Multiple tanks containing NFPA Class 4 oxidizers may be located at distances less than those specified in this table; however, if the tanks are not separated from each other by 10% of the distance specified for the largest tank, then the total contents of all tanks shall be used to calculate distances to other exposures.
e	The following equations may be used to determine distance/weights for other quantities: English EQNs (Quantity (W) in lbs, distance in ft; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x) $W \leq 10,000 \text{ lbs:} \quad \text{Distance} = 149.3 * W^{(-0.41+0.059*\ln(W))}$ $W > 10,000 \text{ lbs:} \quad \text{Distance} = 24 * W^{1/3}$ $\text{Distance} > 75 \text{ ft:} \quad W = \exp[-313.18 + 206.53 * (\ln(\text{Distance})) - 49.968 * (\ln(\text{Distance}))^2 + 5.5354 * (\ln(\text{Distance}))^3 - 0.2119 * (\ln(\text{Distance}))^4]$ <i>Metric EQNs (Quantity (W) in kg, distance in m; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)</i> $W \leq 4,535.9 \text{ kg:} \quad \text{Distance} = 34.2 * W^{(-0.317+0.059*\ln(W))}$ $W > 4,535.9 \text{ kg:} \quad \text{Distance} = 9.52 * W^{1/3}$ $\text{Distance} > 22.9 \text{ m:} \quad W = \exp[-130.32 + 108.79 * (\ln(\text{Distance})) - 32.587 * (\ln(\text{Distance}))^2 + 4.3313 * (\ln(\text{Distance}))^3 - 0.2111 * (\ln(\text{Distance}))^4]$
f	NFPA 400 requires sprinkler protection to be provided for storage of greater than 2,000 lbs [907.2 kg] of NFPA Class 4 oxidizers inside of a building.

Table 5 - 25. QD Criteria for LO₂ Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks^{a,b}

Quantity	IBD/PTRD	ILD/Aboveground IMD
	(ft)	(ft)
	[m]	[m]
Unlimited ^c	100	100 ^d
	30.5	30.5 ^d

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	Distances do not apply where a protective structure having an NFPA fire resistance rating of at least 2 hours interrupts the line of sight between the oxygen system and the exposure. Refer to 29 CFR 1910.104 and NFPA 55 for further guidance.
b	Additional guidelines relating to equipment assembly and installation, facility design (diking), and other fire protection issues also apply. Refer to 29 CFR 1910.104 and NFPA 55 for further guidance.
c	QD is independent of oxygen quantity.
d	Minimum ILD/IMD distance between adjacent compatible energetic liquids storage is 50 ft [15.2 m].

Table 5 - 26. QD Criteria for LH₂ and Bulk Quantities of Hydrazines^a

Propellant Weight (W)	IBD/PTRD		ILD/Aboveground IMD ^{f, g}
	Unprotected ^{b, c}	Protected ^{d, e}	
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
<i>[kg]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>	<i>[m]</i>
≤ 100	600	80	30
<i>≤ 45.4</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>24.4</i>	<i>9.1</i>
150	600	90	34
<i>68</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>27.4</i>	<i>10.3</i>
200	600	100	37
<i>90.7</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>30.4</i>	<i>11.2</i>
300	600	113	42
<i>136.1</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>34.4</i>	<i>12.7</i>
500	600	130	49
<i>226.8</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>39.5</i>	<i>14.6</i>
700	600	141	53
<i>317.5</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>42.9</i>	<i>15.9</i>
1000	600	153	57
<i>453.6</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>46.5</i>	<i>17.2</i>
1500	600	166	62
<i>680.4</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>50.7</i>	<i>19</i>
2000	600	176	66
<i>907.2</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>53.7</i>	<i>19.9</i>
3000	600	191	72
<i>1360.8</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>58.2</i>	<i>21.5</i>
5000	600	211	79
<i>2268</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>64.1</i>	<i>23.7</i>
7000	600	224	84
<i>3175.1</i>	<i>182.9</i>	<i>68.3</i>	<i>25.3</i>
10000	603	239	90
<i>4535.9</i>	<i>183.9</i>	<i>72.9</i>	<i>27</i>
15000	691	258	97
<i>6803.9</i>	<i>210.5</i>	<i>78.5</i>	<i>29</i>
20000	760	272	102
<i>9071.8</i>	<i>231.7</i>	<i>82.7</i>	<i>30.6</i>
30000	870	292	110
<i>13607.7</i>	<i>265.2</i>	<i>89</i>	<i>32.9</i>
50000	1032	321	120
<i>22679.5</i>	<i>314.5</i>	<i>97.6</i>	<i>36.1</i>
70000	1154	341	128
<i>31751.3</i>	<i>351.8</i>	<i>103.8</i>	<i>38.4</i>
100000	1300	364	136
<i>45359</i>	<i>396.2</i>	<i>110.7</i>	<i>41</i>
150000	1488	391	147

Propellant Weight (W)	IBD/PTRD		ILD/Aboveground IMD ^{f, g}
	Unprotected ^{b, c}	Protected ^{d, e}	
68038.5	453.6	119.1	44.1
200000	1637	412	155
90718	499.2	125.5	46.4
300000	1800	444	166
136077	548.6	135.1	50
500000	1800	487	183
226795	548.6	148.2	54.8
700000	1800	518	194
317513	548.6	157.6	58.3
1,000,000 ^h	1800	552	207
453,590.0 ^h	548.6	168.1	62.2
1,500,000 ^h	1800	594	223
680,385.0 ^h	548.6	180.8	67.8
2,000,000 ^h	1800	626	235
907,180.0 ^h	548.6	190.4	70.5
3,000,000 ^h	1800	673	252
1,360,770.0 ^h	548.6	204.7	75.8
5,000,000 ^h	1800	737	276
2,267,950.0 ^h	548.6	224.2	83
7,000,000 ^h	1800	782	293
3,175,130.0 ^h	548.6	237.9	88
10,000,000 ^h	1800	832	312
4,535,900.0 ^h	548.6	253.3	93.7

(Reference: DESR 6055.09_DAFMAN 91-201)

NOTES:

a	Positive measures shall be taken to prevent mixing of hydrogen or hydrazines and adjacent oxidizers in the event of a leak or spill.	
b	Distances are necessary to provide reasonable protection from fragments of tanks or equipment that are expected to be thrown in event of a vapor phase explosion.	
c	<u>English EQNs (W in lbs, Distance in ft)</u> $W \leq 10,000$ lbs: Unprotected Distance = 600 ft $10,000 < W \leq 265,000$ lbs: Unprotected Distance = $28 * W^{1/3}$ $W > 265,000$ lbs: Unprotected Distance = 1,800 ft $603 \text{ ft} < \text{Unprotected Distance} < 1,798 \text{ ft}$: $W = (\text{Unprotected Distance}/28)^3$	

	<u>Metric EQNs (W in kg, Distance in m)</u>	
	$W \leq 4,535.9$ kg:	Unprotected Distance = 182.9 m
	$4,535.9 \text{ kg} < W \leq 120,201.4$ kg:	Unprotected Distance = $11.11 * W^{1/3}$
	$W > 120,201.4$ kg:	Unprotected Distance = 548.6 m
	$183.9 \text{ m} \leq \text{Unprotected Distance} < 548.2 \text{ m}$:	$W = (\text{Unprotected Distance}/11.11)^3$
d	The term “protected” means that protection from fragments is provided by terrain, effective barricades, nets, or other physical means.	

e	Distances are based on the recommended IBD given in U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines Report 5707, and extrapolation of the 2 calories/square centimeter data on the 1% water vapor curve.	
	English EQNs (W in lbs, Distance in ft; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e ^x) W ≤ 100 lbs: Protected Distance = 80 ft	
	100 lbs < W:	Protected Distance = -154.1 + 72.89*[ln(W)] - 6.675*[ln(W)] ² + 0.369*[ln(W)] ³
	80 ft ≤ Protected Distance:	W = exp [311.367 - 215.761*(ln(protected distance)) + 55.1828*(ln(protected distance)) ² - 6.1099*(ln(protected distance)) ³ + 0.25343*(ln(protected distance)) ⁴]
	<i>Metric EQNs (W in kg, Distance in m; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)</i>	
	W ≤ 45.4 kg:	Protected Distance = 24.4 m
	45.4 kg < W:	Protected Distance = -30.62 + 19.211 * [ln(W)] - 1.7678*[ln(W)] ² + 0.1124 * [ln(W)] ³
	24.4 m ≤ Protected Distance:	W = exp [122.38 - 108.8094*(ln(protected distance)) + 35.5517*(ln(protected distance)) ² - 4.9055*(ln(protected distance)) ³ + 0.25343*(ln(protected distance)) ⁴]
f	ILD/aboveground IMD distances in this column apply for adjacent compatible (ELCG LB or LC) storage; for adjacent incompatible (other ELCG) storage, use IBD distances shown in previous columns. ECMs may be used to their physical capacity for storing hydrogen provided they comply with the construction and siting requirements for Hazard Division 1.1. ECMs shall be sited for a minimum of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] of HD 1.1 items using Tables 5-6 and 5-7.	
g	Distances are 37.5% of “protected” column.	
h	Extrapolations above 1,000,000 lbs [453,590 kg] extend well outside data included in the Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior Report No. 5707, dated 1961, from which the original QD tables were derived; however, they are supported by independent calculations and knowledge of like phenomena.	

Table 5 - 27. Recommended Distances between Bulk Gaseous Oxygen Storage and Flammable Gases Stored Above Ground

	Flammable Gas	Quantity	Distance	
			Ft.	m
NFPA 55	Liquefied hydrogen	Any	75	22.5
	Other liquefied gases	≤ 1000 gal (3785 L)	25	7.5
		≥ 1000 gal (3785 L)	50	15
29 CFR 1910.104	Nonliquefied or dissolved gases	≤ 25 000 ft ³ (708 m ³) (NTP)	25	7.5
		> 25 000 ft ³ (708 M ³) (NTP)	50	15
	Compressed, liquefied, and others in low-pressure gas holders	< 500 ft ³ (142 m ³)	50	15
		≥ 5000 ft ³ (142m ³)	90	27

e. Specific Hazardous Locations. Aside from the fact that the energetic liquids differ from each other, as explained for the above groups, the predominant hazard of energetic

liquids can vary depending upon the location of the energetic liquid storage and the operations involved. In order of decreasing hazard, these conditions are:

(1) Launch Pads. These involve research, development, testing, and space exploration launchings. Operations at these facilities are very hazardous because of the proximity of fuel and oxidizer to each other, the frequency of launchings, lack of restraint of the vehicle after liftoff, and the possibility of fallback with resultant dynamic mixing on impact. To compute the equivalent explosive weight for the launch pad, use Table 5-22 with the combined energetic liquids weight in the launch vehicle tanks and any energetic liquids in piping that are subject to mixing, except as indicated in section 5.33.20.7(e)(4).

(2) Static Test Stands. Although these can involve experimental operations they tend to be less hazardous because the units are restrained and are subject to better control than launch vehicles. As with launch pads, the proximity of fuel and oxidizer presents a significant hazard. To reduce this hazard, tankage should be separated and remotely located from the static test stand. The equivalent explosive weights of Table 5-22 shall be used, with the combined energetic liquids weight subject to mixing as determined by hazard analysis. The hazard analysis (MCE) shall include assessment of a test article explosion with associated fragment, overpressure, and thermal flux effects. The amount of energetic liquids held in run tanks can be excluded from consideration if the test stand meets the following criteria:

- (a) All tanks are American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) certified and designed and maintained in accordance with the ASME Code.
- (b) For cryogenic propellants, all tanks are constructed with double wall jacketing.
- (c) Run tankage is protected from fragments produced by an engine malfunction.
- (d) Each feed line contains two (redundant) remotely operated valves to shut off energetic liquids flow in the event of a malfunction.

(3) Ready Storage. This storage is relatively close to the launch and static test stands; normally it is not involved directly in feeding the engine as in the case with run tankage, which is an integral part of all launch and test stand operations. The equivalent explosive weights of Table 5-22 shall be used with the combined energetic liquids weight subject to mixing if the facility design does not guarantee against fuel and oxidizer mixing and against detonation propagation to, or initiation at, the ready storage facility when a mishap occurs at the test stand, on the ground at the launch pad, or at the ready storage areas. Otherwise, fire and fragment hazards shall govern (Tables 5-20, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, and 5-26).

(4) Cold-flow Test Operations. Fire and fragment hazards shall govern (Tables 5-20, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, and 5-26) if the design is such that the system is closed except for approved venting, the system is completely airtight, fuel and oxidizer never are employed concurrently, and each tank has a completely separate isolated system and fitting types to preclude intermixing, and the energetic liquids are of required purity.

(5) Otherwise, explosives equivalents (Table 5-22) shall be used with the combined energetic liquids weight.

(6) Bulk Storage. This is the most remote storage with respect to launch and test operations. It consists of the area, tanks, and other containers therein, used to hold energetic liquids for supplying ready storage and, indirectly, run tankage where no ready storage is available. Fire and fragment hazards govern (Tables 5-20, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, and 5-26) except in special cases as indicated in Tables 5-20 and 5-22.

(7) Rest Storage. This is temporary-type storage and most closely resembles bulk storage. It is a temporary parking location for barges, trailers, tank cars, and portable hold tanks used for topping operations when these units actually are not engaged in the operation; and for such vehicles when they are unable to empty their cargo promptly into the intended storage container. Fire and fragment hazards govern (Tables 5-20, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, and 5-26) except in special cases as indicated in Tables 5-20 and 5-22. The transporter becomes a part of that storage to which it is connected during energetic liquids transfer.

(8) Run Tankage (Operating Tankage). This consists of the tank and other containers and associated piping used to hold the energetic liquids for direct feeding into the engine or device during operation. The contents of properly separated "run tanks" (operating tankage) and piping are normally considered on the basis of the pertinent hazards for the materials involved, except for quantities of incompatible materials that are or can be in a position to become mixed. Equivalent explosive weights shall be used (Table 5-22) for quantities of such materials subject to mixing unless provisions above are satisfied.

(9) Pipelines. A 25-foot clear zone to inhabited buildings shall be maintained, as a minimum, on each side of pipelines used for energetic liquids (excluding flammable or combustible liquids that exhibit normal fire hazards such as RP-1, Hydrocarbon Turbine/Ramjet Fuel (JP-10), and Otto Fuel II). Tables 5-20, 5-24, 5-25, and 5-26 apply, as appropriate.

5.33.20.8 Contaminated Energetic Liquids.

a. Caution shall be exercised in the storage and handling of contaminated energetic liquids. Such contamination may increase the degree of hazard associated with the energetic liquids.

b. Energetic liquids known to be contaminated or in a suspect condition shall be isolated and provided separate storage from all other energetic liquids pending laboratory analysis for verification of contamination and disposition requirements, if any.

5.33.20.9 LOX-Methane Propellant Mixtures

Due to the lack of test data and written requirements for LOX-Methane QD siting for launch pads and test stands, there are concerns upcoming projects/programs at various centers may inappropriately use requirements in Table 5-22. Therefore, the guidance regarding QD siting for LOX-Methane is; Until further notice, when QD siting for LOX-Methane, a minimum of 100% TNT equivalent shall be used.

In instances where this is unachievable due to facility/property locations, a risk-based approach may be employed if a hazard analysis is completed, and the Center Director accepts the risk.

Note: 1: The source of this requirement is based on discussions with the Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board (DDESB) and the Common Standards Working Group (CSWG: DoD, FAA, and NASA).

Note: 2: Testing and analysis are ongoing to determine the explosive characteristics of LOX-Methane. As this testing progresses and data is obtained, the 100% TNT equivalency requirement for QD will be assessed and updated accordingly. Be aware that the new requirement may be higher or lower than a 100% TNT equivalency.

5.34 Motor Vehicle Transportation Requirements

5.34.1 All motor vehicle shipments are governed by DOT and shall comply with DOT 49 CFR Title 49 Parts 171 through 180, state, and municipal regulations.

5.34.2 Vehicles designated for explosives transportation shall be inspected using DD Form 626 or equivalent by the vehicle operator. The records shall be maintained for a minimum of one year.

5.34.3 Explosives shall not be transported in any portion of the vehicle occupied by personnel.

5.34.4 Motor vehicles used for transporting explosives shall meet the following requirements:

- a. Special precautions shall be taken to avoid ignition of the material by the exhaust of the transporting vehicle.
- b. Coverings shall be noncombustible or flame proof material when used.
- c. Coverings shall be secured.
- d. Two (2) extinguishers rated at a minimum of 2A:10BC shall be carried on the vehicle, one mounted externally by the driver's door.
- e. Explosives shall be secured to prevent shifting during transit.
- f. When carrying explosives, vehicles shall not be left unattended unless the explosives are secure and they are parked in a properly designated area.
- g. When carrying explosives, brakes shall be set and wheels chocked when an operator leaves the vehicle.
- h. EEDs shall always be transported in their packaged configuration.
- i. Explosives shall not be grounded to the transport vehicle.

5.34.5 Placarding of vehicles transporting explosives shall be in accordance with DOT regulations.

5.35 Surface, Air, and Water Transportation and Shipment Requirements

5.35.1 The transportation and shipment of explosives by rail, air, vessel, and public highway shall comply with DOT regulations 49 CFR Parts 171 through 180.

5.35.2 Those transported and shipped by air shall comply with International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) “Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air” and The International Air Transport Association (IATA) “Dangerous Goods Regulations”.

5.36 Explosives Handling Equipment

5.36.1 Specification, operation, and maintenance of explosives handling equipment shall be in accordance with this standard, current OSHA and NFPA regulations and operator’s manual.

5.36.2 Powered equipment (e.g. battery, gasoline, propane, electric) and its use in explosives locations shall comply with current OSHA and NFPA standards and be appropriately labeled for ready identification.

5.36.3 Explosives handling equipment not permanently installed shall be stored outside facilities containing explosives.

5.36.4 In accordance with this standard and NASA-STD-8719.9 Lifting Standard, all lifts of explosives and energetic materials are NASA Critical Lifts and are subject to the requirements of these documents.

5.36.5 Together, the ESO and Lifting Devices and Equipment Manager (LDEM) shall have the authority to reclassify an explosives lift as non-critical when data or analysis determines there is no significant additional risk to personnel or property and is documented.

5.36.6 All cranes and hoists shall be grounded and bonded to provide hardware and personnel protection against electrical failures or lightning strikes.

5.36.7 When hoisting explosives or systems containing ordnance or energetic materials with a crane, proper grounding shall be achieved (e.g., but not limited to, a trailing ground connection to the facility ground during hoist or insulating link between the hook and the load) to satisfy this standard and NASA-STD-8719.9.

5.36.8 In accordance with NFPA 70, crane grounding and bonding between trolley, bridge, and runway use separate bonding conductors that may be run with electrical circuit conductors. Legacy equipment evaluated and determined to pose no additional hazards where there are no separate bonding conductors and is formally documented may continue to be in service.

5.36.8.1 Newly constructed or renovated equipment shall meet separate bonding conductor requirement.

5.36.9 In accordance with NFPA 70, trolley frame, bridge frame, and hook are not considered electrically grounded through the bridge and trolley wheels and its respective tracks. Legacy equipment evaluated and determined to pose no additional hazards when there are no electrical grounds through the bridge and trolley wheels and its respective tracks and is formally documented may continue to be in service.

5.36.9.1 Newly constructed or renovated equipment shall meet electrical grounding requirements through the bridge and trolley wheels and its respective tracks.

5.37 Refueling Procedures

Gasoline powered equipment shall be refueled at a minimum 90 ft. from an explosives facility.

5.38 Storage of Gasoline Powered Equipment

Gasoline powered equipment shall not be stored in buildings containing explosives or on explosives loading docks where explosives are present. A central storage located at an approved safe distance and at least 50 ft. from buildings is preferred.

5.39 Storage of Battery Powered Equipment

When necessary for efficient operation, battery-powered explosives handling equipment permitted for use in the building or magazines containing explosives materials may be temporarily stored in magazines containing packaged explosives provided the following conditions are met:

5.39.1 Periods of idle storage do not exceed 4 days.

5.39.2 After each workday, equipment shall be inspected and removed from the building if hot brakes, leaking oil, or fluid are found to be present.

5.39.3 Battery cables shall not be disconnected in explosives storage locations due to the possible arcing when terminals separate.

5.39.4 Equipment shall be packed and secured at the maximum distance from the explosives.

5.39.5 Equipment shall not be stored in an operating building containing explosives because of the increased hazards of loose or exposed explosives.

5.40 Exceptions for Model Rocket Motors

5.40.1 Applicability

5.40.1.1 This section shall apply to the subset of model rocket motors that satisfy all of the following:

- a. Ignited by electrical means using the manufacturer's intended ignition system(s).
- b. Contain no more than 2.2 ounces (62.5 grams) of propellant material.
- c. Produce less than 17.92 pounds seconds (80 newton-seconds) of total impulse with thrust duration not less than 0.050 second.
- d. Constructed such that all the chemical ingredients are preloaded into a cylindrical paper or similarly constructed nonmetallic tube that will not fragment into sharp, hard pieces.

- e. Designed so they will not burst under normal conditions of use, are incapable of spontaneous ignition, and do not contain any type of explosive or pyrotechnic warhead other than a parachute or recovery-system activation charge.
- f. Used in the manner for which the manufacturer designed it (e.g. only in model rockets, not as an igniter for NASA experimental testing).
- g. Manufactured and certified in accordance with NFPA 1125 chapter 8.

5.40.1.2 Any model rocket motor that does not satisfy these requirements shall adhere to the requirements for explosives in this standard.

5.40.2 Storage

5.40.2.1 Model rocket motors shall be treated and stored as Class 4.1 flammable materials in accordance with the packaging requirements in Department of Transportation Special Permit 7887 (DOT-SP 7887).

5.40.2.2 The minimum storage requirements of applicable model rocket motors shall entail placement inside a flammable storage cabinet.

5.40.2.3 Model rocket motors shall not be stored with ignitors installed.

5.40.3 Licensing

Explosive licensing requirements of this document do not apply.

5.40.4 Transportation

5.40.4.1 Model rocket motors transported by vehicles shall comply with packaging specifications defined by DOT-SP 7887.

5.40.4.2 Transportation of model rocket motors shall be done by an individual of at least 18 years of age trained in the hazards associated with model rocket motors.

5.40.5 Use

The installation and use of model rocket motors shall conform to all local, state, and federal regulations in addition to the manufacturer's instructions.

5.40.6 Training and Medical Requirements

When using model rocket motors applicable to section 5.39, individuals shall be exempt from the training and physical requirements of this document.

APPENDIX A. SITE PLANNING GUIDANCE

A.1 Purpose and/or Scope

The purpose of this non-mandatory appendix is to provide guidance and is made available in the reference documents listed below.

A.2 Definitions

Site Planning Process: The process of performing and documenting an analysis of planned and existing facilities and operations involving explosives, energetic liquids, and pyrotechnics (EELP) or occurring within the hazard zones created by EELP. The process may include evaluations of blast, fragment, thermal flux, and glass breakage hazards; protective construction; grounding, bonding, and LPS; electrical installations; natural or man-made terrain features; or other operations or local requirements.

A.3 General Guidelines

These evaluations should be completed as early as possible in the facility design review process. Effective site planning relies heavily on explosives safety standards but it also incorporates survivability and operational considerations and economic, security, environmental, and legal criteria to meet the goals and needs of the NASA community. (Ref. NPR 8820.2)

A.4 Detailed Guidelines

A.4.1 Site Plan Contents. Provide specific information on a proposed project and the results of the above analysis.

A.4.2 When to perform a Site Plan analysis

A.4.2.1 New Potential Explosives Site (PES) or Exposed Site (ES), which includes new construction for the manufacturing, handling, storage, maintenance, EELP waste treatment, or testing.

A.4.2.2 When major modifications are planned for existing facilities used for the purposes above and the modifications involve:

A.4.2.2.1 The introduction of a new or additional hazard (i.e., people or EELP causing a reduction of explosives limits in adjacent structures).

A.4.2.2.2 Increased net explosives weight (NEW) above the previously sited quantity.

A.4.2.2.3 When planned facilities or operations (ES not involving EELP) are exposed to blast, fire or fragment hazards due to changes in operations or facility usage.

A.4.2.2.4 When a reasonable doubt exists regarding possible exposure hazards.

A.4.2.2.5 When an existing facility has never had formal siting approval or the approved site plan cannot be located.

A.4.2.2.6 When establishing facilities for intentional detonation.

A.4.2.2.7 NEW quantity is more than amount authorized for “license” facility.

A.4.3 The site plan should include:

A.4.3.1 Exact distances between the closest wall or corner of the facility or explosives item, whichever is controlling, and the appropriate PES or ES.

A.4.3.2 Other facilities

A.4.3.3 Firefighting water towers or reservoirs should be located at a minimum distance determined by the formula $d = 40W^{1/3}$, where d is the distance in feet and W is the explosives weight in pounds.

A.4.3.4 Facility boundaries

A.4.3.5 Public traffic routes

A.4.3.6 Electrical transmission and distribution lines

A.4.3.7 Electrical substations

A.4.3.8 Identify all other facilities, including:

A.4.3.8.1 Occupancy (how many, how often);

A.4.3.8.2 Use (type of support provided and relationship to new or to-be-modified facility); and

A.4.3.8.3 The QD requirements within the IBD arc of the new or to-be-modified facility.

A.4.3.9 List NEW and hazard/division (HD) with breakdown by room and bay, if appropriate.

A.4.3.10 The NEW and HD of the EELP items in other facilities encompassed by the IBD of the new or to-be-modified facility.

A.4.3.11 The NEW, classes, and divisions of the EELP items in facilities having IBDs that include the new or to-be-modified facility.

A.4.3.12 Anticipated personnel limits for the new or to-be-modified facility. A breakdown by room or bay should be provided.

A.4.3.13 A brief description of the EELP or non-EELP analysis to be performed in each facility.

A.4.3.14 Electromagnetic radiation (EMR) restrictions, requirements and safe separation distances from dangerous levels of extraneous electricity, fields around high tension electrical wires, and RF transmitters shall be identified when electro-explosive devices (EED) are involved.

A.4.3.15 Vapor dispersion should be considered for systems involving energetic liquids. Conduct a risk analysis to determine the controls needed to manage the hazard.

A.4.3.16 Fencing and Placarding Restricted Areas. Fencing required for security or other purposes should not be placed closer to magazines than IMD, nor closer to explosives operating buildings than ILD.

A.4.3.17 A glass breakage assessment.

A.4.3.18 Detailed drawings of the LPS.

A.4.3.19 The introduction of a new or additional hazard (i.e., people or EELP causing a reduction of explosives limits in adjacent structures).

APPENDIX B. HAZARDS OF ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION (EMR) TO EEDS

B.1 Purpose and/or Scope

This appendix is designed to preclude inadvertent EED initiation from EMR.

B.1.1 The requirements in this section are designed to preclude inadvertent EED initiation from EMR.

B.1.1.1 Calculations are valuable for evaluating a specific device and emitter; however, calculations can quickly become a difficult task for large numbers of devices. The following guidance may be used in lieu of specific calculations.

B.1.1.2 Maintaining a safe separation distance between the emitter and the EED provides protection. This distance is a factor of the effective radiated power (ERP) and frequency of the emitter. ERP is a product of the transmitter power and the gain of the transmitting antenna. Antenna gain is a measure of the power channeled by a directional antenna. It is usually provided in decibels (dB). Sometimes it is provided as a unit less number, G_t . Use the following formula to convert between G (dB) and G_t .

$$G_t = \log^{-1} [G \text{ (dB)}/10] = 10^{[G \text{ (dB)}/10]}$$

Frequency is measured in hertz (Hz) or cycles per second.

B.1.1.3 Transmitter power, P_t , is expressed in watts (W). If a transmitter is pulsed, it will have both a peak and average P_t . Generally, peak P_t is the best number to use when determining ERP. However, pulsed systems with small pulse widths (less than 1 millisecond) may be more accurately represented by average power.

B.1.1.4 Table B-1 shall be used as a guide in setting up safe separation distances between EEDs and the transmitting antenna of all RF emitters or determining the maximum power density allowable for an EED. These calculations are based on “worst-case” assumptions, such as EEDs with a maximum no-fire sensitivity of 50 mW and far-field conditions. The far field of the antenna provides a more consistent power density environment than that found in the near field. Distances greater than R_{ff} are considered far field. Distances less than or equal to R_{ff} are near field. The following formula can be used to determine where the far field begins:

$$R_{ff} = \frac{2D^2 f}{c} \quad \text{where}$$

R_{ff} = distance, in meters, from transmitting antenna where the far field begins

D = largest dimension of the antenna, meters

f = frequency (Hz)

c = speed of light, 3×10^8 m/s

B.1.1.5 For near field conditions, contact the Radiation Control Officer.

B.1.2 Safe Separation Distance Criteria (See Table B-1 and Figure B-1)

B.1.2.1 Use Worst Case or Unknown Configuration, when EEDs are unshielded, or the leads or circuitry could inadvertently be formed into a resonant dipole or loop antenna, or the configuration of the EEDs is unknown.

B.1.2.2 Use Exposed EEDs, when EEDs are exposed due to maintenance, assembly, or disassembly or the item or operational vehicle, which contains the EED, is exposed due to maintenance assembly, or disassembly.

B.1.2.3 Use Exposed EEDs in Storage or Ground Transport (Metal Container), when EEDs are stored or in a ground transport configuration inside a conductive (Metal Container). This includes EEDs assembled in an operational configuration when the exterior containment provides a conductive shield.

B.1.2.4 Use Exposed EEDs in Storage or Ground Transport (Non-metal Container), when EEDs are stored or in a ground transport configuration inside a nonconductive (non-metal) container or, Column B, Exposed EED, even though leadless EEDs are involved, since vehicle systems wiring could form a resonant antenna during installation.

B.1.2.5 Use EEDs In or On Aircraft, when EEDs or the item or operational vehicle containing them are in a transport configuration inside cargo aircraft or externally loaded on an aircraft.

B.1.2.6 Use Leadless EEDs, when EEDs do not have lead wires and are in the original shipping configurations and/or containers. This does not include handling and/or installing leadless EEDs (column B applies). When handling and installing EEDs, apply the distance listed in Figure B-1.

B.1.2.7 When unclear about the appropriate configuration and column to apply from Table B-1, use the most conservative; i.e., the greatest distance or largest power density.

B.1.3 Maximum Power Density Criteria

B.1.3.1 A power density and field intensity survey shall be made, when electrical characteristics of the EEDs are not known or when the minimum safe separation distances cannot be complied with because of lack of real estate or other limitations.

B.1.3.2 The measured power density shall be no greater than the recommended maximum power density. Compare the measured power density with the recommended maximum power density calculated from Table B-1.

B.1.3.3 When more than one transmitter is operating in an area, each at a different frequency, the maximum allowable power density is the greatest power density calculated for each of the transmitters.

B.1.3.4 Approximate calculations for safe separation distances can also be made using the nomograph provided in Figure B-1.

B.1.4 Use peak power for P_t except for pulsed systems with pulse widths less than one millisecond (ms). In this case, use the larger of 1) the average power or 2) (peak power) x (largest pulse width expressed in ms)/1 ms. Note: 1 ms = .001 seconds.

B.1.5 For EEDs with a no-fire sensitivity less than 50 mW and frequencies outside the ranges specified in Table B-1, contact NASA Headquarters, Chief, SMA.

Table B-1. Recommended EED Safe Separation Distances and Power Densities

“Worst-Case”	Maximum Allowable Power Density	Safe Separation Distance (SSD)
$f < 0.005 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = 100 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = 0.0925 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$0.005 \text{ MHz} < f < 2 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = \left(\frac{0.05}{f} \right)^2 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = 18.5 f \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$2 \text{ MHz} < f < 80 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = 6.25 \times 10^{-4} \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = 37.0 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$80 \text{ MHz} < f < 32000 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = \left(\frac{f}{3200} \right)^2 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = \left(\frac{2960}{f} \right) \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$32000 \text{ MHz} < f$	$P_o = 100 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = 0.0925 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
“Exposed EED”	Maximum Allowable Power Density	Safe Separation Distance (SSD)
$f < 0.02 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = 100 \text{ W/m}^2$	$D = 0.0925 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$0.02 \text{ MHz} < f < 2 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = \left(\frac{0.2}{f} \right)^2 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = 4.625 f \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$2 \text{ MHz} < f < 48.5 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = 0.01 \text{ W/m}^2$	$D = 9.25 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$48.5 \text{ MHz} < f < 4850 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = \left(\frac{f}{485} \right)^2 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = \left(\frac{448.625}{f} \right) \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$4850 \text{ MHz} < f$	$P_o = 100 \text{ W/m}^2$	$D = 0.0925 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
“In Storage or Ground Transport in a Non-Metallic Container”	Maximum Allowable Power Density	Safe Separation Distance
$f < 0.06325 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = 100 \text{ W/m}^2$	$D = 0.0925 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$0.06325 \text{ MHz} < f < 2 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = 10 \times \left(\frac{0.2}{f} \right)^2 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = 4.625 f \sqrt{\frac{P_t G_t}{10}} \text{ ft}$
$2 \text{ MHz} < f < 48.5 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = 0.1 \text{ W/m}^2$	$D = 2.925 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
$48.5 \text{ MHz} < f < 1533.7 \text{ MHz}$	$P_o = 10 \times \left(\frac{f}{485} \right)^2 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	$D = \left(\frac{448.625}{f} \right) \sqrt{\frac{P_t G_t}{10}} \text{ ft}$
$1533.7 \text{ MHz} < f$	$P_o = 100 \text{ W/m}^2$	$D = 0.0925 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
“In Storage or Ground Transport in a Metallic Container” Or “In or On an Aircraft”	Maximum Allowable Power Density	Safe Separation Distance
All Frequencies	$P_o = 100 \text{ W/m}^2$	$D = 0.0925 \sqrt{P_t G_t} \text{ ft}$
Leadless EED	Maximum Allowable Power Density	Safe Separation Distance
All Frequencies	N/A	$D = 10 \text{ ft}$

(Reference: AFMAN 91-201, January 2013)

NOTES:

D = distance (ft.); f = frequency (MHz); P_t = transmitter power (W);

P_o = maximum power density (W/m^2); G_t = antenna gain. To convert from G (dB), use $G_t = \log^{-1}[G(dB)/10]$

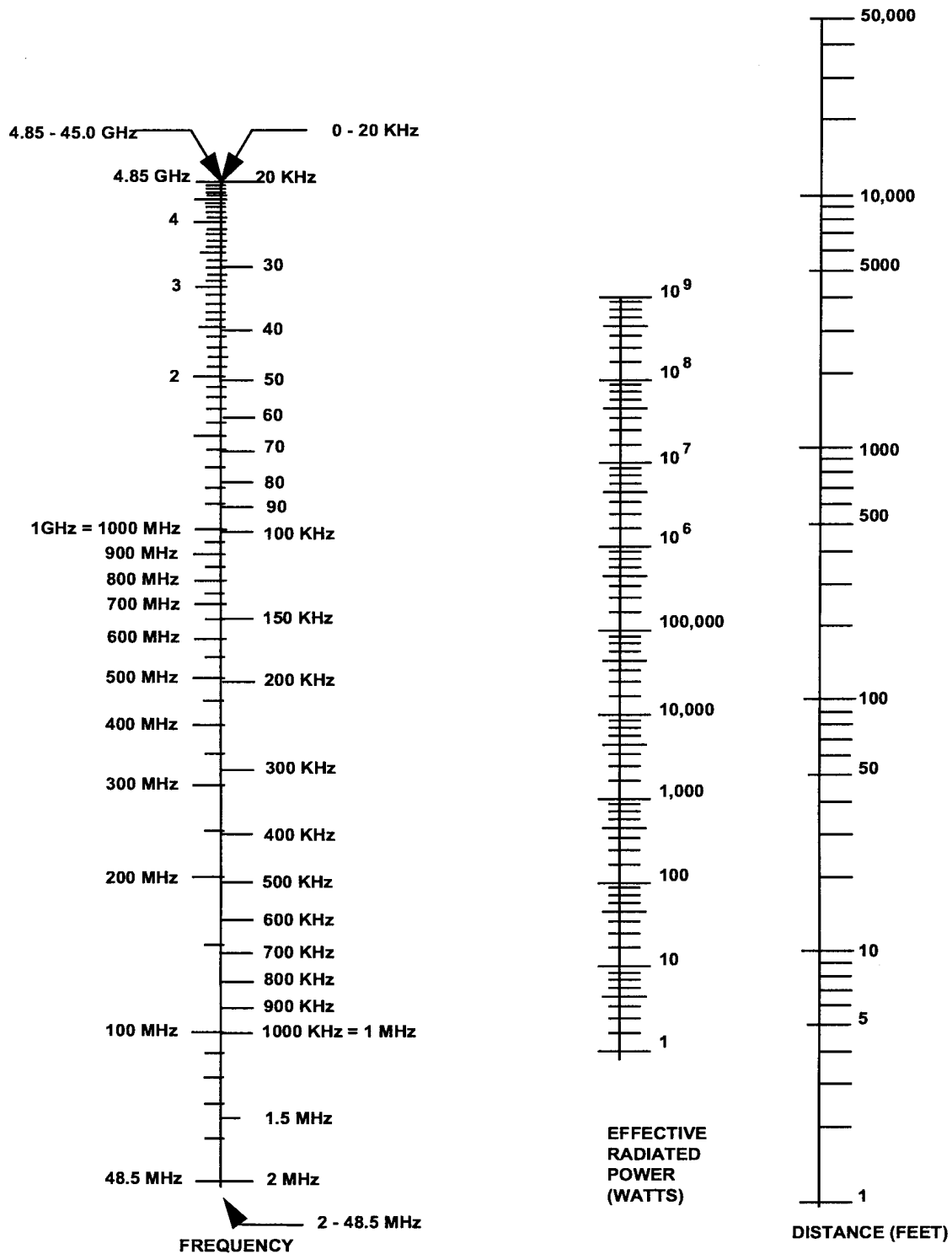


Figure B-1. Recommended Safe Separation Distances for EEDs in Exposed Condition
(Reference: AFMAN 91-201, January 2013)

APPENDIX C. TRAINING

Plan of Instruction	ESO	Ordnance Handler
Review NASA Agency Documentation		
NPR 1600.1, Security Program Procedural Requirements	X	
NPR 8715.1, NASA Safety and Health Programs	X	
NPR 8621.1, Procedural Requirements for Mishap and Close Call Reporting, Investigating and Recordkeeping	X	X
NASA STD 8719.11, Safety Standard for Fire Protection	X	
MSFC-SPEC-3635, Pyrotechnic System Specification	R	
Review National Fire Protection Association Documentation		
NFPA 70, National Electrical Code	X	
NFPA 70E, National Electrical	X	
NFPA 101, Life Safety Code	X	
NFPA 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems	X	
Review Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) Documentation		
49 CFR Part 172	X	
29 CFR 1910.109	X	
Safety Training		
SATERN		
NASA Basic Explosive Safety Training w/Center Specific Module (NASA-EXPL-SAFE-101) (Instructor Led) ¹	X	X
NASA Basic Explosive Safety Refresher w/Center Specific Module (SMA-HQ-WBT-221) (Online) ¹	X	X
Explosives Safety Awareness Training for Managers, Supervisors, and Non-Explosives Personnel (SMA-HQ-WBT-222) (Online)	R	R
Introduction To Human Factors in Mishap and Close Call Investigation (SMA-001-07) ² (Online)	X	
Overview of Mishap Investigations (SMA-002-07) ² (Online)	X	
Mishap Investigation Roles and Responsibilities (SMA-002-08) ² (Online)	X	
Completing the Investigation and Mishap Report (SMA-002-09) ² (Online)	X	
Introduction to Root Cause Analysis (SMA-002-10) (Online)	X	
Risk Management Overview (SMA-OV-WBT-111) (Online)	X	
Systems Engineering Overview (SMA-OV-WBT-113) (Online)	R	
Basics of Reliability and Maintainability (SMA-RM-WBT-100) (Online)	X	
Human Factors in Mishap Investigation (SMA-SAFE-OSMA-4004) (Online)	R	
Basics of System Safety (SMA-SS-WBT-100) (Online)	X	
Classroom Training⁴		
Basic Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Course	X	
Basic Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Course	X	
Intro into Industrial Hygiene Course	X	
Process Safety Management Course ³	X	
Chemistry of Explosives Course	X	
Basic Pyrotechnic Course	R	
Fire Extinguisher Training ²	X	X
Specialized		
Course/Knowledge Specific to the Type(s) of explosives or similar hazardous material	X	X
On the Job Training Specific to the Type(s) of explosives or similar hazardous material	X	X
Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) training for personnel located on locations (i.e. military facilities) known to have UXO	R	

X – Required

R – Recommend

1 - Required every three (3) years, alternating between Instructor led and online (SATERN) course. - (See Center ESO for Center Specific Module Requirement

2 - Required every three (3) years

3 - As pertains to your Center.

4 - NASA, Department of Defense, other government agency, University or another creditable instructor led course.

APPENDIX D. REFERENCES

D.1 Purpose

The documents listed in this appendix are not incorporated by reference within this standard. These references are included to provide further clarification and guidance.

D.1.1 Government Documents

6 CFR Part 27	Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards
27 CFR II-C-555	Commerce in Explosives
29 CFR 1910.103	Hydrogen
29 CFR 1910.307	Hazardous (classified) Locations
29 CFR 1910.1200	Hazard Communication
ATF P 5400.7	Federal Explosives Law and Regulations
HNC-ED-CS-98-1	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Reports
HNC-ED-CS-98-2	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Reports
NPR 1620.3	Physical Security Requirements for NASA Facilities and Property
NASA-STD-8709.22	Safety and Mission Assurance Acronyms, Abbreviations, and Definitions
SSCMAN 91-710V1	Space Systems Command - Range Safety User Requirements Manual - Space Systems Command Range Safety Requirements and Procedures
Technical Paper 13	Prediction of Building Debris for Quantity-Distance Siting, Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board
Technical Paper 14	Risk-Based Explosives Safety Analysis

D.1.2 Non-Government Documents

AIAA SP-084-1999	Fire, Explosion, Compatibility and Safety Hazards of Hypergols – Hydrazine
AIAA SP-085-1999	Fire, Explosion, Compatibility and Safety Hazards of Hypergols – Monomethylhydrazine
AIAA SP-086-2001	Fire, Explosion, Compatibility and Safety Hazards of Nitrogen Tetroxide
ANSI/AIAA-G-095	Guide to Safety of Hydrogen and Hydrogen Systems

ANSI /ISEA Z87.1	American National Standard for Occupational and Educational Personal Eye and Face Protection Devices
AFRPL-TR-67-124	“Investigation of the Explosive Potential of the Hybrid Propellant Combinations N2O4/PBAN and CTF/PBAN,” 1967, (AD A003 595), Wilton, C.
ASTM E119	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
ASTM F150	Standard Test Method for Electrical Resistance of Conductive and Static Dissipative Resilient Flooring
ASTM F2413	Standard Specification for Performance Requirements for Foot Protection
CPIA Publication 394	Hazards of Chemical Rockets and Propellants, Volume III
Engineering Guide,	Predicting 1st and 2nd Degree Skin burns from Thermal Radiation, March, 2000, Society of Fire Protection Engineers (SFPE) Engineering Guide
NFPA 1	Fire Code
NFPA 45	Standard on Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals
NFPA 69	Standard on Explosion Prevention Systems
NFPA 77	Recommended Practice on Static Electricity
NFPA 101	Life Safety Code
NFPA 505	Fire Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Conversions, Maintenance, and Operation
UL 263	UL Standard for Safety Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials

APPENDIX E. K-FACTORS

E.1 K-Factor: K is a constant that is used to determine separation distance by the formula $d = KW^{1/3}$, where W is the weight in pounds. The formula can be used to determine required distances between potential explosive sites (PESs) and exposed sites (ESs).

Table E-1. K-Factors and Associated pressures/QD distances

K value	Overpressure (psi)	Exposure consequence/QD distance
1.79	386.9	Lethality due to lung rupture
2	360	
3.33	107.1	Lethality due to lung rupture
3.9	74.4	99% chance of eardrum rupture
6	27	Barricaded Above ground, Inter-Magazine Distance (IMD)
8	15	50% chance of eardrum rupture
9	12.0	Interline Distance (ILD) w/barricading
10.3	9	20% chance of eardrum rupture
11	8	Un-barricaded Aboveground Inter-Magazine Distance
12.2	6.6	10% chance of eardrum rupture
14.6	4.9	5 % chance of eardrum rupture
17.9	3.6	2% chance of eardrum rupture
18	3.5	ILD w/o barricades
20	3	Eardrum rupture
24	2.3	Public Traffic Route
28	1.9	
30	1.7	Public Traffic Route
40	1.2	Inhabited Building Distance
50	0.9	Inhabited Building Distance

E.1.1 K-Factor = 6 (Barricaded Aboveground Magazine Distance (27 psi))

- a. Unstrengthened buildings will be destroyed completely.
- b. Personnel at this distance or closer will be killed by direct action of blast, by being struck by building debris, or by impact against hard surfaces.
- c. Transport vehicles will be overturned and crushed by blast.

- d. Explosives loaded vessels will be damaged severely, with propagation of explosion likely.
- e. Aircraft will be destroyed by blast, thermal, and debris effects.

E.1.2 K= 9 Barricaded ILD (12 psi)

- a. Unstrengthened buildings will suffer severe structural damage approaching total destruction.
- b. Severe injuries or death to occupants of the ES may be expected from direct blast, building collapse, or translation.
- c. Aircraft will be damaged beyond economical repair both by blast and fragments. If the aircraft are loaded with explosives, delayed explosions are likely to result from subsequent fires.
- d. Transport vehicles will be damaged heavily, probably to the extent of total loss.
- e. Direct propagation of explosion between two explosives locations is unlikely when barricades are interposed between them to intercept high velocity low angle fragments.
- f. Improperly designed barricades or structures may increase the hazard from flying debris or may collapse in such a manner as to increase the risk to personnel and equipment.

E.1.3 K= 11 Unbarricaded Aboveground Magazine Distance (8 psi)

- a. Unstrengthened buildings will suffer damage approaching total destruction.
- b. Personnel are likely to be injured seriously due to blast, fragments, debris, and translation.
- c. There is a 20 percent risk of eardrum rupture.
- d. Explosives loaded vessels are likely to be damaged extensively and delayed propagation of explosion may occur.
- e. Aircraft will be damaged heavily by blast and fragments; destruction by ensuing fire is likely.
- f. Transport vehicles will sustain severe body damage, minor engine damage, and total glass breakage.

E.1.4 K= 18 Unbarricaded ILD (3.5 psi)

- a. Direct propagation of explosion is not expected.
- b. There is some possibility that delayed communication of an explosion may occur from fires, or as a result of equipment failure at the ES.
- c. Damage to unstrengthened buildings will be of a serious nature and approximately 50 percent or more of the total replacement cost.
- d. There is a 1 percent chance of eardrum damage to personnel.
- e. Personnel injuries of a serious nature are likely from fragments, debris, firebrands, or other objects.
- f. Cargo ships would suffer damage to decks and superstructure from being struck by fragments and having doors and bulkheads on the weather deck buckled by overpressure.
- g. Aircraft can be expected to suffer considerable structural damage from blast. Fragments and debris are likely to cause severe damage to aircraft at distances calculated from the formula $18W^{1/3}$ when small quantities of explosives are involved.
- h. Transport vehicles will incur extensive, but not severe, body and glass damage consisting mainly of dishing of body panels and cracks in shatter resistant window glass.
- i. Control. Many situations arise in which control of pressure by suitably designed suppressive construction at the PES or protective construction at the ES are practical. Use of such construction to withstand blast overpressure is encouraged if it is more economical than distance alone, or if sufficient distance is not available to prevent the overpressure from exceeding this level.

E.1.5 K= 24 Public Traffic Route Distance (< 100,000 lbs. HE) (2.3 psi)

- a. Unstrengthened buildings can be expected to sustain damage approximately 20 percent of the replacement cost.
- b. Occupants of exposed structures may suffer temporary hearing loss or injury from secondary blast effects such as building debris and the tertiary effect of displacement.
- c. Personnel in the open are not expected to be killed or seriously injured directly by blast. There may be some personnel injuries caused by fragments & debris, depending largely on the PES structure and amount of ammunition & fragmentation characteristics thereof.
- d. Vehicles on the road are likely to suffer little damage unless hit by a fragment or unless the blast wave causes momentary loss of control.
- e. Aircraft are likely to suffer some damage to appendages and sheet metal skin from blast and possible fragment penetration; however, the aircraft may be expected to be operational with minor repair.

f. Cargo type ships are likely to suffer minor damage to deck structure and exposed electronic gear from blast and possible fragment penetration, but such damage may be expected to be readily repairable.

g. Control. The risk of injury or damage due to fragments for limited quantities of explosives at the PES can be reduced by barricading. Also, many situations arise when control of pressure by suitably designed suppressive construction at the PES or protective construction at the ES are practical.

E.1.6 K= 30 Public Traffic Route Distance (> 250,000 lbs. HE) (1.7 psi)

a. Unstrengthened buildings can be expected to sustain damage approximately 10 percent of the replacement cost.

b. Occupants of exposed unstrengthened structures may suffer injury from secondary effects such as building debris.

c. Aircraft in landing and takeoff status may lose control and crash.

d. Parked military and commercial aircraft likely will sustain minor damage due to blast but may be expected to remain airworthy.

e. Personnel in the open are not expected to be killed or seriously injured directly by blast. There may be some personnel injuries caused by fragments and debris, depending largely upon the PES structure and amount of ammunition and fragmentation characteristics thereof.

f. Control. The risk of injury or damage due to fragments for limited quantities of explosives at the PES may be reduced by barricading or application of minimum fragment distance requirements.

E.1.7 K= 40 (1.2 psi) OR K= 50 (0.9 psi) Inhabited Building Distance

a. Unstrengthened buildings can be expected to sustain damage up to about 5 percent of the replacement cost.

b. Personnel in buildings are provided a high degree of protection from death or serious injury, with injuries that do occur principally being caused by glass breakage and building debris.

c. Personnel in the open are not expected to be injured seriously directly by the blast. There could be some personnel injuries caused by fragments and debris, depending largely upon the PES structure and amount of ammunition and the fragmentation characteristics thereof.

d. Control. Glass breakage and structural damage can be reduced by means such as orientation by keeping the surface area of exposed glass panels to a minimum and the use of blast-resistant windows.

Table E-2. Expected Peak Incident Pressures from HD 1.1 Events

K-FACTOR (ft/lb ^{1/3})	INCIDENT PRESSURE (psi)	K-FACTOR (ft/lb ^{1/3})	INCIDENT PRESSURE (psi)
1.0	1006	20	3.0
1.2	766	21	2.8
1.4	598	22	2.6
1.6	475	23	2.5
1.8	384	24	2.3
2.0	314	25	2.2
2.5	200	26	2.1
3.0	135	27	2.0
3.5	96	28	1.9
4.0	70	29	1.8
4.5	54	30	1.7
5.0	42	31	1.6
6	27	32	1.6
7	20	33	1.5
8	15	34	1.5
9	12	35	1.4
10	9.6	36	1.4
11	8.0	37	1.3
12	6.9	38	1.3
13	6.0	39	1.2
14	5.3	40	1.2
15	4.7	45	1.0
16	4.2	50	0.9
17	3.8	60	0.7
18	3.5	70	0.6
19	3.2	80	0.5

Table E-3. Probability of Window Breakage from Incident Pressure

K-Factor (ft/lb ^{1/3}) Km-Factor [m/kg ^{1/3}]	Incident Pressure (psi) Incident Pressure [kPa]	Probability of Breakage (%) for Windows Facing PES		
		Window 1 ^a	Window 2 ^b	Window 3 ^c
40	1.2	85	100	100
15.87	8.3			
50	0.9	60	100	100
19.84	6.2			
60	0.7	41	100	100
23.80	4.8			
70	0.6	26	100	100
27.77	4.1			
80	0.5	16	94	100
31.74	3.4			
90	0.4	10	76	100

K-Factor (ft/lb ^{1/3}) Km-Factor [m/kg ^{1/3}]	Incident Pressure (psi) Incident Pressure [kPa]	Probability of Breakage (%) for Windows Facing PES		
		Window 1 ^a	Window 2 ^b	Window 3 ^c
35.70	2.8			
100	0.3	6	55	100
39.67	2.1			
150	0.2	1	8	49
59.51	1.4			
328	0.0655	0	0.1	0.8
130.12	0.45			
a	12-inch x 24-inch x 0.088-inch float annealed (area = 2 ft²)			
	30.5-centimeters (cm) x 61-cm x 0.223-cm float annealed (area = 0.186 square meters (m²))			
b	24-inch x 24-inch x 0.088-inch float annealed (area = 4 ft²)			
	61-cm x 61-cm x 0.223-cm float annealed (area = 0.372 m²)			
c	12-inch x 36-inch x 0.12-inch float annealed (area = 10.5 ft²)			
	106.7-cm x 91.4-cm x 0.305-cm float annealed (area = 0.975 m²)			

(Reference: DESR 6055.09 DAFMAN 91-201)